

# Team For Capella User Manual

Version v7.0.0, 2024-07-31

#### Contents

- Introduction to Team for Capella
- Release Note
- User Guide
- Project Administrator Guide
- System Administrator Guide
- Developer Guide
- Troubleshooting Guide

# **Chapter 1. Introduction to Team for Capella**

#### Contents

- Overview
- Roles Differentiation
- Rationale and Concepts

## 1.1. Overview

Team for Capella is an add-on that allows users to collaborate on remotely shared models and representations. For this collaboration between users to operate smoothly, Team for Capella relies on the following features:

- Simultaneous collaboration
  - Any object being edited is automatically locked and indicated to other users by a specific decorator. Only this object and its closest dependents are locked, allowing other users to continue working on the same model. These fine-grained locks are automatically released as soon as the modifications are saved. This allows several users working simultaneously on the same model.
- Instant updating
  - As soon as a modification on a model element is saved it is automatically and instantly propagated across all users' views. No need to manually refresh your model in order to retrieve modifications performed by other users: you are always working on up-to-date model elements.
- Explicit locking
  - When a user needs to work during a long period on the same set of model elements, he can explicitly lock these elements. The lock will only be released on-demand, as soon as the owner of the lock decides to allow other users to work on these elements
- Storage on a shared server
  - Team for Capella runs on a server shared across all your authorized team members. It can be administered to properly start and stop the system, and see who is currently connected. Models can be stored on one or several database(s) deployed on one or several machine(s).
- Sharing a local project
  - Modeling projects which are installed on your environment can be exported to the remote repository in order to be shared with other team members.
- Retrieving a remote project
  - Projects installed on the shared server can be manually imported into your environment or automatically saved to a backup server.
- Change history
  - $\circ\,$  History of commits is available to see which changes occurred on the shared models. At any

time, you can compare two versions to see the differences. You can also see all the model elements and diagrams impacted by several commits.

- Secured access
  - Data stored in the repositories can be protected by using LDAP to authenticate users, and by using SLL to encrypt the exchanges between the clients and the database(s). It is also possible to define access rights depending on user profiles.
- Flexible licensing mode
  - Our floating licensing mode allows you to deploy Team for Capella in a flexible way, depending on your context and your infrastructure: licenses are floating, allowing them to be shared among several users over time, when required due to low network's bandwidth, remote desktop mechanism is supported, avoiding you to deploy Team for Capella client on user's machines, large organizations working with Capella on several projects can deploy Team for Capella server on several machines simultaneously: the licensing mode only controls the number of current connected users, not the number of running servers.

#### • Server administration with a web interface

 System administration and project lifecycle management does not require using Eclipse but is handle with a web interface. Indeed, Team for Capella installation can be completed with Jenkins used as a scheduler for various job managing the Capella project shared on a CDO server, such as automatic backups. The server used for sharing Capella project is also managed with Jenkins.



### **1.2. Roles Differentiation**

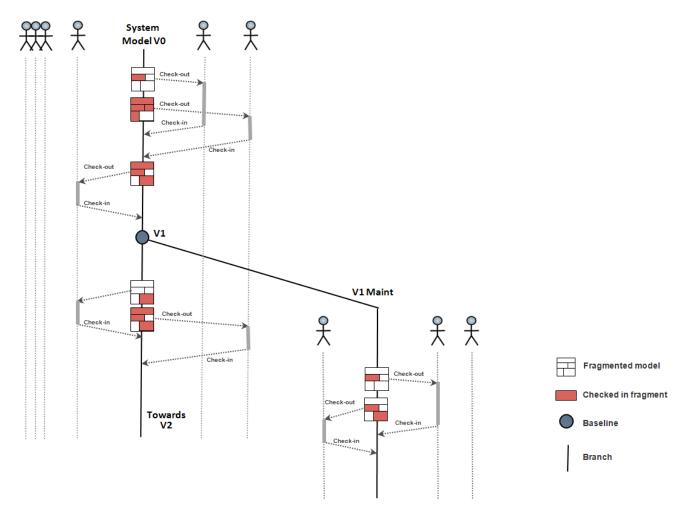
- This documentation is split between the different roles the team members can have while interacting with Team for Capella:
  - User : share and connect to remote Capella projects in order to work collaboratively with other users;
  - Project Administrator : manages the lifecycle of Capella projects and models;

- System Administrator : manages the server side of Team for Capella, such as installing the Jenkins scheduler, managing the CDO server and users' accesses;
- Developer : contribute new functionalities to extend Capella (or its underlying framework Sirius) thanks to its APIs.

### **1.3. Rationale and Concepts**

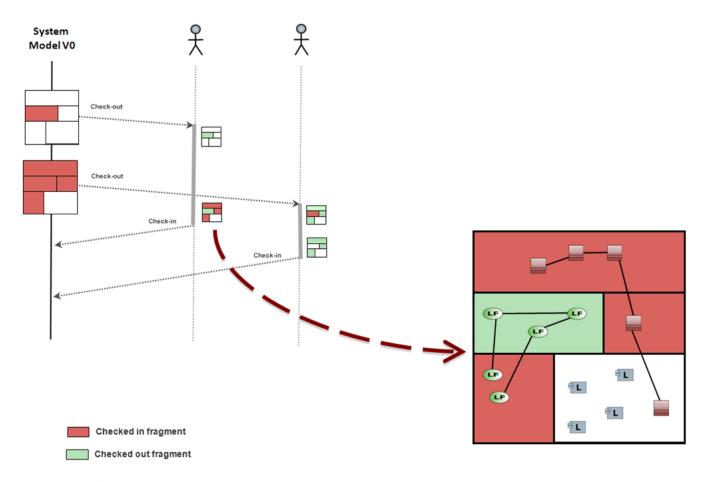
#### History: Collaborative Work Based on SCM Capabilities

- The primary role of a SCM tool is to manage versions of files (models, pieces of code, resources, etc...)
- A Model is split in files, called fragments
- To modify model elements belonging to one specific fragment, users must check out this particular fragment
- This fragment becomes read-only for the other users (red)
- A baseline (V1) is put on a regular basis when significant states of the model are reached
- Branches (V1 Maint) can be created starting from one specific baseline
- Diff Merge is useful to report changes from one branch to another, but is not used to manage concurrent accesses



• Models are graphs: elements are highly inter-connected (i.e. across fragments)

- Fragmentation is hierarchical
- This situation can rapidly lead to strong perturbations:
  - If fragments are too large, users will rapidly be stuck, waiting for particular fragments to be released
  - If fragments are too small, the additional non-functional tasks (check-out, check-in, etc.) becomes too heavy



# Relying on a SCM tool to manage concurrent accesses is possible, but clearly limited.

This main reason is that the needs for managing model versions (genuine objective of a SCM tool) and concurrent accesses are deeply different:

- **Model versioning**: The need is to identify key intermediate baselines (for review, publication, validation, etc.), manage branches allowing maintaining several versions in parallel (development, maintenance, etc.), identity in which version a PCR is fixed, etc. Fragmentation of models should be limited to what has to be versioned.
- **Concurrent accesses**: The need is a granularity as fine as possible. From the end user point of view, the locking / unlocking mechanisms have to seamless (i.e. as transparent as possible) so that they do not interfere with their engineering activity. For example, there is often no need for associating each individual model modification to a UCM activity.

Here, fragments are created to manage concurrent accesses and not anymore

because their content has to be versioned.

The global idea of Team for Capella Solution is to separate the management of both needs:

- SCM tools are perfect for managing versions.
- Team for Capella solution only focuses on managing concurrent accesses.

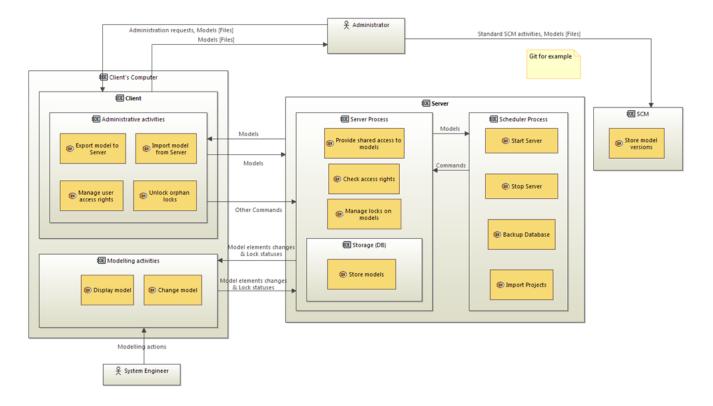
#### Team for Capella Solution

#### • Main Ideas

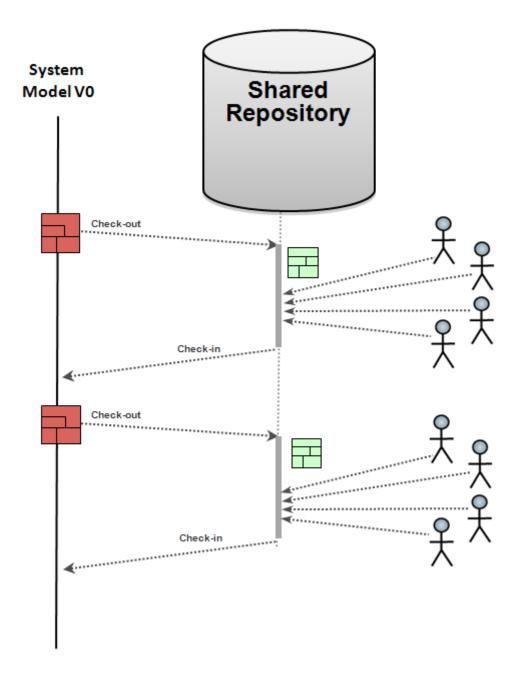
- All users shall see an up to date version of the model.
- Contributors shall be able to work on the same model without interfering, with a granularity as fine as model element.
- $\,\circ\,$  Only one user shall cope with SCM concept.
- Main drivers:
  - **Use a Shared Repository**: File-based model is exported in a repository accessible by several users.
  - **Manage locks at model element granularity**: If one user needs to modify one single element, he should only lock this element.
  - **Make locks and update mechanisms automatic**: The locking / unlocking / update mechanisms have to be as transparent as possible so that these non-functional activities do not interfere with the engineering activity.

Team for Capella Solution: 3 products.

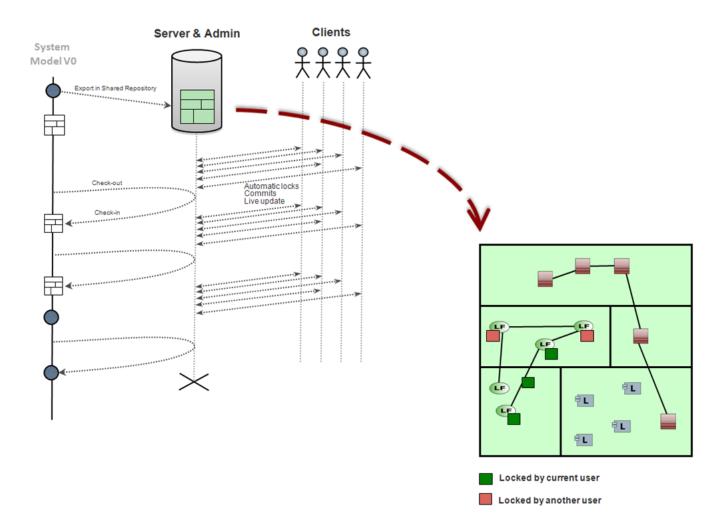
- **Team for Capella Client**: it is a standard Capella client with additional functionalities:
  - to work on a shared remote model,
  - to perform administrative tasks on the Team for Capella Server:
    - Import/Export a model from/to the Team for Capella Server,
    - Manage access rights,
    - Manage locks,
- **Team for Capella Server**: manages the repository, the locks and the access rights,
- **Team for Capella Scheduler**: a Jenkins server can be used to manage the Team for Capella Server:
  - Start/Stop the Team for Capella Server,
  - $\,\circ\,$  Do periodic imports of models and backups of the server's database.



- Only the Team for Capella Admininistrator has to work with the SCM tool,
  - He/She has to regularly push back shared models to Git,
  - He/She has to created Baselines when necessary,



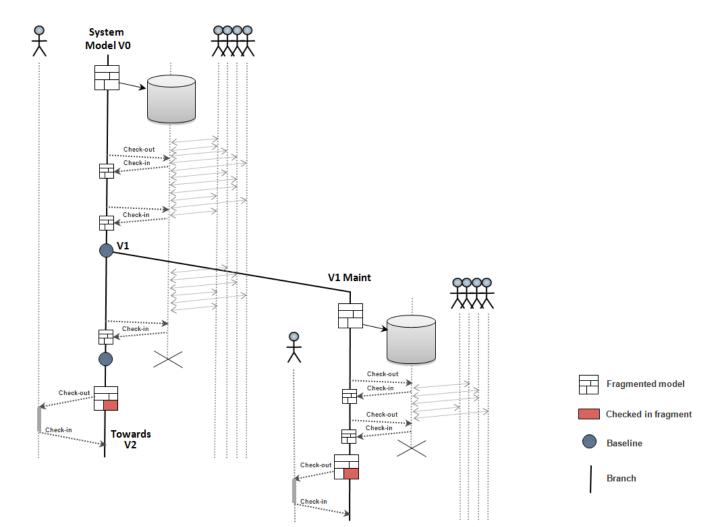
- The **Team for Capella Server** is responsible for managing fine-grained concurrent accesses to the model,
- Users connect to the shared repository through Team for Capella Client,
  - Team for Capella Client is connected in live mode: it always shows the latest state of the model shared in the repository,
- Fragmentation is only used for model versioning purpose.



#### **Shared Repositories and Configuration Management**

#### Shared repositories are not permanent

- They live as long as concurrent accesses are necessary on one version of a model
- It is still possible for users to contribute directly through Git once the repository has been shut down
- Diff Merge is useful to report changes from one branch to another, but is not used to manage concurrent accesses



# **Chapter 2. Release Note**

#### Contents

- What's new and API changes
- Metamodel changes

The Team for Capella 7.0.0 release notes are available at:

https://www.obeo.fr/en/team-for-capella-releases#7.0.0

### 2.1. What's new and API changes

The release note is updated for each new version and contains descriptions on changes visible by users, new or modified APIs accessible for developers. The change log can also be found online: Team for Capella Change Log

#### Changes in Team for Capella 7.0.0 (from 6.1.0)

Compatibility with Capella 7.0.0

#### **UX enhancements**

ADDED: The Commit History view now allows to filter the displayed impacted elements.

MODIFIED: Connection wizards now select the new project at the end

MODIFIED: Export commit history actions have been modified to propose to squash consecutive commits done by the same user with the same description (same mode available in the Commit History view and the Importer CLI)

#### Packaging, installation and deployment

ADDED: Compatibility with Capella 7.0.0.

Internal components update to match the same platform: Eclipse 2023-03, Sirius 7.4.1, Collaborative layer for Sirius 15.3.0, Jetty 10.0.20 and CDO 4.22 (forked by Obeo).

ADDED: Installation guide has been completed with two additions:

- Jenkins offline installation and configuration procedure
- Advanced installation and configuration sample procedure

ADDED: Dedicated client only installation bundles are available for Windows, Linux and macOS.

ADDED: Obeo license system and server have been modernized : moved to the same components than Team for Capella (Jetty, Eclipse, Java, ...). It is now possible to use a HTTP(s) transport to exchange tokens and not only the Socket based one.

#### Scheduler

ADDED: New jobs have been added in Jenkins :

- Repository Commit history: it allows to get the commit history of a repository.
- Repository List projects: it allows to get the list of projects on a repository at specific timestamp.
- Repository Import projects from history: it allows to import projects from a repository from a specific timestamp.

MODIFIED: The targeted Jenkins version has been updated from LTS 2.375.3 to LTS version 2.440.3.

MODIFIED: Jenkins/Scheduler installation scripts have been improved: parameters/variables have been extracted to a sibling .properties file.

MODIFIED: Modification of some default jobs to extract the repository name to a combo choice.

MODIFIED: The jobs status have been modified to be consistent with the executed command status.

MODIFIED: The list of recommended Jenkins plugins has been reduced.

#### Server

ADDED: com.thalesgroup.mde.melody.db.h2.H2Adapter has been updated to have the commit description consider has a CLOB in the database instead of a VARCHAR. This now allows to commit long text as a commit description. However, setting the property *fr.obeo.dsl.viewpoint.collab.common.commit.description.max.length* to an Integer value below or equal to 255 will automatically revert the commit description DBfield to a VARCHAR. Changing this property requires to reinitialize the repository.

ADDED: A new server monitoring capability has been added through 3 REST endpoints: /monitoring/metrics, /monitoring/info and /monitoring/health.

ADDED: It is now possible to store the default credentials of several servers in the secure storage.

MODIFIED: REST API is now able to better manage static repositories

- ability to handle static repositories in users services (list, add, delete, update)
- correctly manage static repositories in start/stop repository endpoints
- addition of the authentication type info for static repo in list repositories endpoint result

MODIFIED: Internal database backup process logs have been improved to be less confusing.

#### Tools

ADDED: T4C tools now handle the -eclipse.password option and can target a dedicated secure storage on Linux.

MODIFIED: Importer application arguments have been modified to be able to export a specific version from a repository

MODIFIED: Timestamps arguments and format in results files have been homogenized

MODIFIED: Importer error message when the repository is stopped has been improved

REMOVED: The -archiveFolder argument has been *removed*. It used to the folder where to zip projects. The use of -outputFolder must now be required (and -archiveProject=true but true is its default value).

REMOVED: Telnet support has been removed. It was deprecated since 6.1.

#### Notable fixes

MODIFIED: OpenID Component now correctly handle redirect URLs in its responses when placed behind an HTTPs proxy

MODIFIED: Files are no more flattens in projects imported by the CLI importer application

MODIFIED: Diagnostic job can now target dynamic repositories and/or server with WS/WSS connection types.

MODIFIED: Asynchronous behavior of some GMF actions in diagram toolbars is now better handled in order to avoid potential deadlock on remote changes receptions.

MODIFIED: Behavior of server shutdown and repository stop detection have been improved to avoid potential deadlocks. The effective close behavior has not changed: project sessions and opened editors are closed, unsaved data is lost.

MODIFIED: A few other minor fixes around collaborative features or the compatibility between Capella features and the collaborative add-on.

#### **API Changes**

#### Changes in plugin com.thalesgroup.mde.melody.collab.command.

#### MODIFIED:

com.thalesgroup.mde.melody.collab.common.SemanticResourcesHelper.getAllReferencedSemanticResour ces(CDOView, URI) has been changed from org.eclipse.emf.cdo.transaction.CDOTransaction to its super interface org.eclipse.emf.cdo.view.CDOView.

#### $Changes \ in \ plug in \ com. thales group. mde. melody. collab. command. console$

Plugin com.thalesgroup.mde.melody.collab.command.console has been removed. It used to provide capability to send command to the Team for Capella server application via Telnet. Its API classes are no longer available: com.thalesgroup.mde.melody.collab.client.Activator, com.thalesgroup.mde.melody.collab.client.Application and com.thalesgroup.mde.melody.collab.client.Main.

#### Changes in plugin com.thalesgroup.mde.melody.collab.importer

REMOVED: CONSOLE\_PORT and CONSOLE\_TIMEOUT unused constants have been removed from com.thalesgroup.mde.melody.collab.importer.api.TeamServerConnectionsConstants. They used to be Importer/EXporter CLI parameter related to the removed Telnet support.

#### Changes in Team for Capella 6.1.0 (from 6.0.0)

Compatibility with Capella 6.1.0

#### UX enhancement

ADDED: A new option is available in *Import model from remote repository* wizard to configure the override strategy when the imported project already exists in the workspace or on the file system. See details in User Guide.

MODIFIED: Libraries can now be managed on a connected project : references to shared libraries can now be added or removed.

MODIFIED: The *Merge* strategy of the export wizard has been improved to handle the representations (diagram and tables) and their content. The identity and commit history is now also kept for those elements. Additional fixes have been done to minimize differences and avoid to do an export commit when there is no change to send to the server.

MODIFIED: The *Commit History* view no more displays the changes of wizards and technical commits. The number of new/modified/deleted objects is displays instead. Contrary to commits done by the save actions, those commits have a description which is automatically filled by the client and which contains the impacted project or resource name and begins with one of the following tags: [Export], [Delete], [Maintenance], [User Profile], [Import], [Dump].

MODIFIED: Remote images used in diagrams and Rich Text descriptions can now be displayed by other users.

MODIFIED: After the use of the *Dump* wizard, a manual refresh of the project in the *Project Explorer* is no more required to see the all the result files.

MODIFIED: Frozen diagrams no more react to reception of remote connection bendpoints changes.

#### Packaging, installation and deployment

MODIFIED: The targeted Jenkins version has been updated from LTS version 2.332.3 to LTS version 2.375.3. This brings several important security fixes and also notable changes as documented in the LTS release notes.

MODIFIED: The Linux bundle Scheduler jobs have been improved to avoid permissions issues.

MODIFIED: The *Project - Automatic Import and push to Git - Template* Windows and Linux job templates have been improved to work on a branch with no CommitHistory.txt file.

#### Server

ADDED: It is now possible to start/stop a single repository (either static or dynamic) without having to start/stop the whole server. A *Server - Start repository* job has been added in default Scheduler jobs.

MODIFIED: The Server packaging has been reworked to keep only necessary and non-ui plugins.

#### Tools

ADDED: The timezone *-from* and *-to* parameters of the Importer application are now able to handle the timezone in the given timestamps.

ADDED: It is now possible to compute impacted representation for each commit with the use of *-computeImpactedRepresentationsForCommitHistoryChanges true* when changes are included in the commit history extraction (*-includeCommitHistoryChanges true*) done by the Importer application.

MODIFIED: In order to improve performances and reduce noise, the commit history changes are no more extracted for commits which corresponds wizards and technical commits.

MODIFIED: The Export application *Merge* strategy has been improved to better configure Diff/Merge and have a consistent behavior compared to the *Export model to remote repository* wizard.

#### Changes in Team for Capella 6.0.0 (from 5.2.0)

Compatibility with Capella 6.0.0

#### UX enhancement

ADDED: A new dialog has been added to ease the selection of images when setting a style to workspace image to a node. The display of this dialog allows to access the images of the repository in "Gallery" mode to have a preview of the available images. The dialog also provides features to modify, delete or add new images to the repository.

ADDED: Images on server can also be managed via the pop-up menu on the "\*.aird" file or on the shared project > Manage Images from Remote Server.

ADDED: A dialog that displays the result of the import/export process has been added at the end of the import/export wizards.

ADDED: A new override strategy is available in export wizard: the *Merge* strategy allows to use Diff/Merge to compare local project and existing remote project in order to commit only computed deltas, keep model elements identity and commit history.

ADDED: Wizard and technical commits done outside the Save action now have a dedicated commit description allowing to identify them in the Commit History view.

ADDED: Several actions and views provided by underlying components but not related to Team for Capella user experience have been hidden thanks to dedicated capabilities disabled by default.

MODIFIED: Team for Capella wizards projects creation/import/export have been renamed:

- New > Connect to remote model wizard has been replaced by New > Capella Connected Project
- Export... / Team for Capella / Export model to remote repository wizard has been replaced by Export... / Team for Capella / Capella Project to Remote Repository
- Import... / Team for Capella / Import model from remote repository wizard has been replaced by Import... / Team for Capella / Capella Project from Remote Repository

MODIFIED: WS and WSS connection types are now available alongside TCP and SSL in Repository configuration page and wizard pages.

#### Packaging, installation and deployment

ADDED: The Team for Capella client-side administration features are no longer installed by default. A dedicated installation script is provided in *tools*/ folder. Then the corresponding capabilities need to be enabled.

MODIFIED: The targeted Jenkins version has been updated from LTS version 2.303.3 to LTS version 2.332.3. This brings several important security fixes and also notable changes as documented in the LTS release notes.

MODIFIED: Until 6.0, Telnet was used so that send OSGI commands from tools applications (importer, maintenance, console) to the server application. In 6.0, **Telnet commands are now deprecated** and have been replaced by calls to the REST Admin API.

MODIFIED: The web socket and web socket secured protocols (ws:// and wss://) are no longer flagged as experimental.

MODIFIED: Jenkins jobs have been updated to use applications with the admin server configuration.

MODIFIED: The linux bundle is no longer flagged as experimental for both Team For Capella client features and server.

#### Server changes

ADDED: The REST Admin Server feature is no longer flagged as experimental. It is now installed and enabled by default. It is automatically started when starting the Team for Capella Server. See Server administration and Server configuration pages.

ADDED: In replacement to the console application, that was used to call service on the server via Telnet, the HTTP Requester application has been added to call service on the server using the jetty admin server.

MODIFIED: Some parameters of importer, exporter, maintenance applications have been updated. Some have been renamed and some added such as httpXXX parameters used to request the jetty admin server.

MODIFIED: The Team for Capella server product does not contain *UI* plugins from Sirius, Capella, CDO nor Eclipse platform anymore. When launched without the server-side client tools (Importer, Exporter, Maintenance), it can now be launched without a X Server.

#### Tools

ADDED: -archiveCdoExportResult argument has been added in order to zip (or not) the XML file resulting from the the cdo export command launched by the importer in intermediate step. When the XML file is zipped, the zip is created into the "output folder" (see arguments of the T4C importer) and the original XML file is then deleted. The default value is true.

ADDED: Addition of the **Exporter** application. This application allows to trigger the export of local given projects with representation on CDO repository. More informations about this application can be found on Exporter strategy documentation.

ADDED: -stopRepositoryOnFailure argument has been added in order to stop the repository when import/export is on failure. This parameter could not be set to true if -closeServerOnFailure argument is already set to true.

MODIFIED:TheImporterconstantcom.thalesgroup.mde.melody.collab.importer.api.TeamImporterConstantsusedespeciallyfortelnetcommandhavebeenreportedinanewclasscom.thalesgroup.mde.melody.collab.importer.api.TeamServerConnectionsConstantsinorder toshareargumentsbetweenimporterapplication.share

MODIFIED: In order to share arguments between importer and Exporter application, following arguments -importerLogin, -importerPassword and -importerCredentials have been renamed into -repositoryLogin, -repositoryPassword and -repositoryCredentials.

#### Changes in Team for Capella 5.2.0 (from 5.1.0)

Compatibility with Capella 5.2.0

#### UX enhancement

MODIFIED: In the Export project wizard, the behavior of the *Override existing resources* has been improved: whereas on previous versions the override was simply forbidden as soon as a Library project was detected on the server, now the export is forbidden if one of the resources to override is a Library resource and at least one of the remote projects is not overriden.

MODIFIED: Location selection page displayed at representation creation (and move) has been improved to use less ambiguous labels and terms for end-users.

#### Locks management

MODIFIED: The save action now sends the commit data and the unlock messages in the same network request. This allows to optimize the network usage and also to minimize the number of notifications to sent to all connected users and the implied distribution potential issues.

MODIFIED: All impacted elements by a deletion are now locked as soon as possible before executing the delete command. After a deletion (ie after having validate the impact analysis dialog), some impacted semantic elements by the deletion (such as the container of a deleted element) were locked only in a second time. Most of the time, that was not visible by the end user but a second lock message was later sent to the server. That might lead to interrupt the delete during its execution if a lock instance exception was received.

#### Packaging, installation and deployment

REMOVED: Jenkins has been removed from Team for Capella bundles. Jenkins becomes a required installed software to deploy the Scheduler.

ADDED: The bundle now contains documentation and scripts to help the installation and configuration of Jenkins.

- The provided scripts and configuration tips allow to retrieve the same set of Jobs, Views of the Scheduler as in Team for Capella 5.1.0.
- The installation and configuration process and script have been described and tested with Jenkins LTS 2.303.3.
- The System Administration Guide have been complete with Jenkins installation page.

MODIFIED: The targeted Jenkins version has been updated from LTS version 2.277.3 to LTS version 2.303.3. This brings several important security fixes and also notable changes as documented in the LTS release notes.

#### Server

ADDED: OpenId Connect authentication support has been added to Team for Capella. The configuration to use OpenID Connect targeting MS Azure AD can be retrieved in the Activate OpenID Connect authentication documentation section.

#### Tools

ADDED: New API has been added to send timeout specification to the OSGI console client. The parameter *-consoleTimeout* can now be used for the importer and maintenance applications and jobs to define the timeout for the commands sent to the server. If a command is stuck too long compared to the timeout, a SocketTimeoutException will be thrown.

MODIFIED: The importer application has received several improvements

- A lock is acquired on aird resources before performing the CDO XML dump. This action prevents other connected users to commit their changes during the XML dump. This modification concerns only the *Snapshot import* importer strategy. (See Importer strategies for more details).
- The import steps order has changed to avoid issues with imported images. There is now a first step with import of projects and a second with archiving of projects. The number of projects in "Import to local final status" can be different of the number in "Archiving final status". Indeed, some dependency projects can also be archived.
- The parameter *-includeCommitHistoryChanges* now works with *Snapshot* and *Offline* import strategies.
- Images from Libraries are now correctly imported by the Importer application.
- It is now possible to import a project whose Project element status has been set.

#### Changes in Team for Capella 5.1.0 (from 5.0.0)

Compatibility with Capella 5.1.0

#### **UX enhancement**

ADDED: New shortcuts to Team for Capella wizards have been added to *File > New* menu.

ADDED: It is now possible to configure some preferences at the project level: this is the case for two preferences for Sirius: *Automatic refresh* and *Refresh at opening*.

- Local Capella projects now have the same behavior in a Team for Capella client than in Capella: *Automatic refresh* and *Refresh at opening* are enabled by default at the workspace level.
- However, shared projects have the same behavior as in Team for Capella previous versions: *Automatic refresh* and *Refresh at opening* are disabled by default at the project level. This can be modified in the connection wizard or later in the project properties. Refer to Overriding Sirius refresh preferences for a particular connected project.

ADDED: Two new property pages have been added in the properties of *.aird* files (available from the Properties contextual menu):

- Sirius Session Details : displays information about session resources, viewpoints, representations (number, load state). Invalid representations or representations which seems to need a manual refresh are listed.
- Collaborative Session Details (previously named *Repository Information*): displays repository connection information, login of connected users and locks (implicit and explicit locks taken by the current users and locks from other users).

MODIFIED: A diagram is now locked when changing its contextual elements

MODIFIED: Team for Capella wizard now follow the same rules than Capella and forbids project creation with names containing special characters.

#### Scheduler

MODIFIED: The Jenkins version has been updated to from LTS version 2.204.6 (LTS) to version 2.277.3 (LTS). This brings several important security fixes and also notable changes as documented in the LTS release notes.

MODIFIED: On each tab (except all because it's a derived tab), the column with the build button has been moved between the weather column and the project name column. It is more user friendly this way.

MODIFIED: Windows Service installation is now possible when Team for Capella installation path contains whitespaces.

REMOVED: CVS and SVN plugins have been removed from the Scheduler.

#### Server

MODIFIED: The default configuration of the CDO repository has been changed from *Auditing with Ranges* to *Auditing*.

• This changes the way to store lists in the internal database and improves server serialization

and read performances with noticeable improvements on the user side in Semantic Browser and Commit history refresh.

#### Tools

#### Importer

MODIFIED: Management of images used in diagrams has been improved:

- When uploading an image, the user can choose if the image is embedded in the project or considered as an external image.
- When importing a remote project, remote images are properly copied: embedded images are copied within the imported project and external images are copied in the project they initially belonged to.
- All imported projects (Capella, library or projets containing images) are properly zipped by the importer job.

MODIFIED: A bug causing a blank result for the import of the commit history has been resolved.

ADDED: Session details are now logged during session check step (when *-checkSession* parameter is set to true).

#### Maintenance

ADDED: New cases of inconsistency are detected by the diagnostic job and can be repaired by the maintenance job: references in the model linked to missing elements in the database.

#### Experimental

#### As *experimental* features:

ADDED: Team For Capella client and server support web socket and web socket secured protocol (ws:// and wss://)

ADDED: A linux bundle is available for both Team For Capella client features and server.

#### Changes in Team for Capella 5.0.0 (from 1.4.2)

Compatibility with Capella 5.0.0

#### **UX enhancements**

ADDED: It is now possible to register several Team for Capella repositories in the Team for Capella client.

ADDED: A new Invalid representations is now displayed in the Project Explorer to easily retrieve invalid representations of a shared project.

ADDED: The Commit History view now allows to filter the displayed impacted elements.

MODIFIED: The wizard pages which allows to choose the location of created/moved representations

have been improved for a better management and understanding.

#### Packaging, installation and deployment

The packaging has been reworked to ease installation:

MODIFIED: installation scripts and tools have been moved to a tools folder,

ADDED: plugin customization file is created during installation with default values,

ADDED: The server, license server and tools use the JVM provided by the Capella 5.0.0 bundle (OpenJDK 14.0.2).

ADDED: The Scheduler uses its own JVM as runtime (Jenkins is not yet compatible with Java 14, an AdoptOpenJDK 8u265 is embedded in the Scheduler.

MODIFIED: The logs of the server, license server and tools used from the Scheduler jobs are now directly visible in the Scheduler console view.

#### Changes in Team for Capella 1.4.2 (from 1.4.1)

- Compatibility with Capella 1.4.2
- Performances regressions on Collaborative features have been solved in Capella 1.4.2
  - The lazy loading of representations in Team for Capella 1.4.1 was broken by the first creation of a new diagram by a user.
    - The regression was introduced in 1.4.1 with the new TitleBlock feature even if not used.
  - Some operations might create unwanted Operational Analysis Entities as a silent side effect (Bug 566264).
    - The issue used to occur on OAB diagrams with contextual Operational process allocated to a hierarchy of entities.
    - The Entity elements wrongly generated on each call of the problematic method can cause performance issues. Those elements can be retrieved from the Capella Project Explorer and manually deleted.
- The Maintenance application is now compatible with User Profile mode

#### Changes in Team for Capella 1.4.1 (from 1.4.0)

#### **Change Management**

ADDED: It is now possible to cancel the save from the commit description dialog. When clicking on "Cancel", the user changes are kept unsaved locally and no commit is performed.

#### Scheduler

MODIFIED: The Jenkins version has been updated to from LTS version 2.150.2 (LTS) to version 2.204.6 (LTS).

ADDED: Two new jobs have added as Jenkins jobs: *Restore backup* which is the twin of the existing *Backup database* job and *List connected projects and locks on model*. Refer to Jenkins configuration

MODIFIED: The scheduler jobs are organized in categories that are called views in Jenkins: *Server Management, Backup and restore* and *Diagnostic and repair*. Refer to Jenkins configuration for more details.

MODIFIED: In addition of the categories reorganization, the jobs have been renamed to make it easier to sort them: *Stop server* and *Start server* have been renamed into *Server - Start* and *Server - Stop* for instance. Refer to Jenkins configuration for more details.

#### Changes in com.thalesgroup.mde.melody.collab.importer

ADDED: Importer application arguments management and validation have been improved regarding the different supported import strategies. For example, to configure an offline import (import from an xml backup of the repository), only the *outputfolder* and *XMLImportFilePath* arguments are required.

#### Server / Repository configuration

ADDED: The LDAP authentication support has been completed with the capability to use a manager account when the anonymous binding is disabled. Refer to Configure LDAP with a manager for more details.

ADDED: A new *experimental* administration feature is now available for the server, it brings users and repositories management capabilities through REST WebServices and exposes an OpenAPI description. Refer to documentation available in the folder server/experimental to discover how to install and enable it.

Repositories	$\sim$
GET /repositories List all repositories	â
POST /repositories Create a repository	â
DELETE /repositories/{repositoryId} Delete a repository	â
GET /repositories/start/{repositoryId} Create a repository	â
GET /repositories/stop/{repositoryId} Stop a repository	â
<b>POST</b> /repositories/export/{repositoryId} Export the repository database as xml or encrypted zip file	â
POST         /repositories/import/{repositoryId}         Restores the repository database from an xml file	â
Projects	$\sim$
POST /projects Create a new shared modeling project	â
Users	$\sim$
GET /users List all users of a repository	â
POST /users Create a new user to the repository	â
	-
PUT /users/{userName} Update the user of the repository	Ê

#### Compatibility with other add-ons

MODIFIED: The export of data to the server now tries to dispatch the feature extensions referencing a representation to the corresponding .srm resource. This behavior can be disabled with the system property fr.obeo.dsl.viewpoint.collab.internal.export.move.feature.extension.srm=false. Feature Extensions are M2 concepts from Eclipse Sirius which might be used by third parties add-ons to add model information to the .aird ressources.

MODIFIED: The import of data from the server now gets feature extensions stored in the .srm resource back in the resulting .aird.

#### Changes in Team for Capella 1.4.0 (from 1.3.1)

Please also refer to Sirius Release Notes, Capella Release Notes and Sirius Collaborative Mode Release Notes

ADDED: An application has been added to perform diagnostic and maintenance actions on a repository. It is declared in the new plugin com.thalesgroup.mde.melody.collab.maintenance and can be launched from the Scheduler's dedicated jobs. Refer to *Server Administration / Administration tools* section of the documentation for more details.

ADDED: The fr.obeo.dsl.viewpoint.collab.server.warmup plugin has been added on the server, it provides an org.eclipse.emf.cdo.spi.server.IAppExtension which reacts to repository start-up and loads all found resources which are direct children of the projects folder (.representation folder and .srm representation resources are excluded). This initializes the revision manager caches at repository start-up and speeds up the session opening of the first connection to each project. This behavior can be disabled with the system property

-Dfr.obeo.dsl.viewpoint.collab.server.enabledWarmup=false.

ADDED: A new import strategy has been enabled by default for the *Import projects* and *Import user profiles model* Scheduler's jobs. It allows to perform the import based on an XML extraction of the repository. In this mode there is no connection to the server and no interaction with other users, it also avoids to overload the server.

#### Partial support for internationalization

Team for Capella 1.4.0 introduces partial support for internationalization: all literal strings from the runtime part of the Team for Capella add-on are now externalized and can be localized by third parties by providing the appropriate "language packs" as OSGi fragments. Note that this does not concern the server components, the user profile component, the maintenance and importer applications, the administration components or the parts of the UI inherited from Eclipse/EMF/GEF/GMF/Sirius/CDO and other libraries and frameworks used by Team for Capella.

Some API changes were required to enable this. Most breaking changes concern the plug-in/activator classes from each bundle. They are:

ADDED:

com.thalesgroup.mde.melody.collab.license.registration.TeamForCapellaLicenseRegistrationPlugin, a subclass of org.eclipse.emf.common.EMFPlugin has been added. The corresponding OSGi bundle activator is the internal class TeamForCapellaLicenseRegistrationPlugin.Implementation.

Additional non-breaking changes:

ADDED: The translation keys (and default values) have been added to all the concerned bundles, in their plugin.properties or messages.properties file depending on their initialization with org.eclipse.sirius.ext.base.I18N or inheritance to org.eclipse.osgi.util.NLS. These (translated) messages are available at runtime as static fields of Messages classes, added to all concerned bundles (always in the same package as their plug-in/activator class). The concerned bundles are:

- com.thalesgroup.mde.melody.collab.ui
- com.thalesgroup.mde.melody.collab.license.registration

MODIFIED: Existing Messages classes have been completed with additional translation keys (and default values). Mulliple Messages from the same plugins have been merged into a single class per plugin. The concerned bundles are:

- com.thalesgroup.mde.cdo.emf.transaction
- com.thalesgroup.mde.melody.collab.ui.airdfragment

MODIFIED: The translatable attributes from every plugin.xml have been have been extracted with default values in the corresponding plugin.properties files.

#### Changes in com.thalesgroup.mde.melody.collab.importer

ADDED: The Importer constant constant com.thalesgroup.mde.melody.collab.importer.api.TeamImporterConstants.CDO\_EXPORT has been added to launch the cdo export command and use this file as base to execute the repository import. This

parameter should be used with XML\_IMPORT\_FILE\_PATH to determine where the cdo export file should be saved.

ADDED: -XMLImportFilePath argument has been added to allow to use the importer from a file produced by a cdo export command from the CDO server. In that case, the importer will not connect to the current cdo server but will perform the import from a virtual cdo server based on the XML export. The expected argument is the file path to the cdo export result.

ADDED: -cdoExport argument has been added to make it possible to automatically perform the cdo export command and use the resulting XML file as described in -XMLImportFilePath above documentation. The default value is false. The -XMLImportFilePath argument is mandatory since the same file path is used to perform the XML import.

#### Changes in Team for Capella 1.3.1 (from 1.3.0)

#### Changes in com.thalesgroup.mde.melody.collab.importer

MODIFIED: The com.thalesgroup.mde.melody.collab.importer.ImporterApplication application has into generic which has been moved into been reorganized а part the fr.obeo.dsl.viewpoint.collab.importer plugin and a Team for Capella specific part. The code has been refactored and dispatched in the proper plugins. The previous version of the com.thalesgroup.mde.melody.collab.importer plugin did not declare any classes as explicit API, com.thalesgroup.mde.melody.collab.importer.api.TeamImporterConstants and com.thalesgroup.mde.melody.collab.importer.api.TeamImporterCDOExporter have been promoted to API classes.

ADDED: New parameters have been added to the Importer application. They are declared in fr.obeo.dsl.viewpoint.collab.importer.api.ImporterConstants and are inherited by com.thalesgroup.mde.melody.collab.importer.api.TeamImporterConstants:

Arguments	Description
-exportCommitHistory	Whether the Commit History metadata should be exported (default: true). If the value is false, all other options about the commit history will be ignored.
-includeCommitHistoryChanges	imports the commit history detailed changes for each commit (default: false). This option is applied for all kinds of export of the commit history(xmi, text or json files).
-importCommitHistoryAsJson	import commit history in a json file format. The file has the same path as the commit history model file, but with <b>json</b> as extension.
-overrideExistingProject	if the output folder already contains a project with the same name this argument allows to remove this existing project.

Arguments	Description
-logFolder	defines the folder where to save logs (default : -outputFolder). Note that this folder needs to exist.
-archiveProject	defines if the project should be zipped (default : true). Each project will be zipped in a separate archived suffixed with the date.
-outputFolder	defines the folder where to import projects (default : workspace). Note that this folder needs to exist.

DEPRECATED: The -archiveFolder argument has been *(deprecated)*. It defines the folder where to zip projects (default: workspace). The use of -outputFolder must now be preferred (and -archiveProject=true but true is its default value).

#### Changes in the Team4Capella Scheduler

- The Jenkins version has been updated to from LTS version 2.46.2 (LTS) to version 2.150.2 (LTS). This brings several important security fixes and also notable changes as documented in the (LTS release notes).
- The "Start Server" and "Start Licence Server" are now automatically triggered with a sixty seconds delay after Jenkins starts.
- Temporary files created and used by the scheduler are now placed in a temp subfolder instead of the temp folder of Windows.
- A success result has been added to commands executed on the server by the command.bat application, some of its commands were properly executed but without a "success" result they kept running until a 2 minutes timeout stopped it.

#### **Repository Information Properties Page**

The properties page (contextual action) on aird files of shared modeling project has a tab named *Repository Information*. This presents the connected repository information (location, port and name) as well as a list of connected users on the same repository.

#### Changes in Team for Capella 1.3.0 (from 1.2.1)

Please also refer to Sirius Release Notes, Capella Release Notes and Sirius Collaborative Mode Release Notes

#### **Representation lazy loading**

A new mode allowing lazy loading of representations is activated for shared modeling projects. It translates into much faster project opening because none of the representation data are loaded. The data of a representation are loaded only when the application requires it. Examples: open representation, copy representation, export representation as image etc...

DEPRECATED: Passing from one mode to the other requires to clean the database. Indeed, the lazy

loading of representations is linked to the fact that the representations are split in many resources in the database. Nevertheless, the application will work properly with a mix of split or non split representations.

Technically, the lazy loading of representations is activated with the preference CDOSiriusPreferenceKeys.PREF\_CREATE\_SHARED\_REP\_IN\_SEPARATE\_RESOURCE set to true by Team for Capella. It can be disabled with the use of а system property: -Dcom.thalesgroup.mde.cdo.emf.transaction.enableRepresentationLazyLoading=false. The representation content is stored in a dedicated srm shared resource. Note that representations in local Capella projects are still stored in the aird resource.

#### xmiids resource usage has been removed

*uid* is a new attribute on Sirius elements that are serialized in aird (and srm) resources. It is used as technical id for any element from the Sirius model which are stored in the aird (or srm) resources except for GMF notation elements. The old xmiids shared resource is no more used. Its role was to ensure that the xmi:id of elements were kept after export/import on the Team for Capella server.

#### Changes in com.thalesgroup.mde.cdo.emf.transaction

REMOVED: com.thalesgroup.mde.cdo.emf.transaction.AirdCDOResourceImpl was used for aird resource. It has been deleted and replaced by fr.obeo.dsl.viewpoint.collab.internal.remoteresource.CachedObjectCDOResourceImpl

#### Changes in com.thalesgroup.mde.melody.team.xmisupport

REMOVED: The whole com.thalesgroup.mde.melody.team.xmisupport plugin has been removed as it is not useful anymore.

#### Diff/Merge in Team for Capella

The limitation that came out in Team for Capella 1.2.x is no more effective. While comparing a local project to a connected project or between two connected projects, no differences will be shown between representations if they are identical.

Please have a look at Capella Model Diff/Merge Documentation for more details.

#### Audit Mode

The *Audit mode* is now active by default in the Team for Capella server. This mode aims to keep tracks of all versions of each object in the server database. It is required for comparing different versions of the model for example.

Please have a look at Audit mode for more details.

#### **User Profile**

User profile resource permission now can use a regular expression with spaces. If you used the %20 encoding to bypass this problem, then you must replace it by a standard space to make it work with the new version.

#### **Change Management**

The Commit History View has been improved to display a commit list related to the selection and also displaying the impacted elements of one or several selected commits. See the Commit View section in the user documentation of Sirius Collaborative Mode for more details about those changes: Commit History View.

The commit description dialog box is displayed if there is a warning associated to the commit description. A warning occurs when:

- the Mylyn choice is checked in preferences and no uncompleted task is selected.
- the default choice is checked in preferences, the CDO History is used (because no uncompleted task is selected) and the previous commit message was of type Mylyn. The user is then asked to either change the message or reactivate the Mylyn task.

Please have a look at Change Management for more details.

#### Changes in Team for Capella 1.2.1 (from 1.2.0)

#### Uid can be used instead of xmi:id to identify a representation

Uid can be used as technical id for representations in case when the XmiId synchronization is disabled.

Please have a look at Capella release note for more details about the usage of uid and the migration of models from previous versions to update uids.

#### Diff/Merge in Team for Capella in case of deactivating (by default) the XMIID synchronization

Because of the abandonment of using XmiID as the identification for representations and their elements while performing a Diff/Merge operation between 2 Capella projects, the graphical internal elements between two representations are technically not possible to be matched. It causes an impact while comparing and merging 2 projects in Team environment:

- While comparing a local project to a connected project or between 2 connected projects, it will always show that there are differences between representations although they are identical. The reason is that the abandonment of using XmiID made identifying and matching the internal elements of representations impossible.
- While merging a local project to a connected project, or vice versa, the content between 2 projects will be then identical but while comparing them again, it will always show that there are differences between representations as mentioned above.

Please have a look at Capella Model Diff/Merge Documentation for more details.

Please have a look at VM Arguments > Disable XmiId synchronization for more details.

#### Durable locking is now disabled by default

The durable locking mechanism is now disabled by default.

Please have a look at Durable locks management view for more details.

#### Changes in Team for Capella 1.2.0 (from 1.1.x)

#### Changes in com.thalesgroup.mde.cdo.emf.transaction

ADDED: The constructor **com.thalesgroup.mde.cdo.emf.transaction.MelodyCDOImporter.MelodyCDOImporter(CDOTr ansaction)** has been added to provide a **CDOTransaction** (like the one created on test connection) for the execution of the import/export instead of creating a new one.

ADDED: The method **com.thalesgroup.mde.cdo.emf.transaction.MelodyCDOImporter.processChecksBeforeExecuti on(Set<EObject>, boolean)** to have some validations before authorizing an export with resource override. Here the validation checks if the exported project is not a Library project (as the one about to be overriden could be used in a different project).

#### Viewpoint native/legacy CDO mode

Please have a look at Release note for Sirius Collaborative Mode for more details.

#### **CDO 4.6**

Team for Capella is now based on CDO 4.6 (previous versions used CDO 4.4).

### 2.2. Metamodel changes

#### Changes in Team for Capella 7.x (from 6.x)

#### Metamodel changes in Capella

Please have a look at the Capella release notes.

#### Changes in Team for Capella 6.x (from 5.x)

#### Metamodel changes in Capella

Please have a look at the Capella release notes.

#### Changes in Team for Capella 5.x (from 1.4.x)

#### Metamodel changes in Capella

Please have a look at the Capella release notes.

#### Changes in Team for Capella 1.4.x (from 1.3.x)

#### Metamodel changes in Capella

Please have a look at the Capella release notes.

#### Changes in Team for Capella 1.3.1 (from 1.3.0)

#### Metamodel changes in Capella

Please have a look at the Capella release notes.

#### Changes in Team for Capella 1.3.0 (from 1.2.1)

#### Metamodel changes in Capella

Please have a look at the Capella release notes.

#### Changes in Team for Capella 1.2.0 (from 1.1.x)

#### CDO generation mode for feature delegation

The default strategy for CDO generation concerning Capella meta-model has been changed from reflective feature delegation to dynamic feature delegation.

#### Metamodel changes in Capella

Please have a look at the Capella release notes.

# **Chapter 3. User Guide**

#### Contents

- Overview
- Export/Import to/from the Team for Capella Server
- Capella Connected Project
- Aird Fragments Connection
- Working on a Remote Model
- Use Images in Remote Models
- Working with Libraries in a Multi-user Context
- Client Configuration
- Change management

### 3.1. Overview

Team for Capella provides to its users additional functionalities on Capella projects allowing to collaborate easily thanks to:

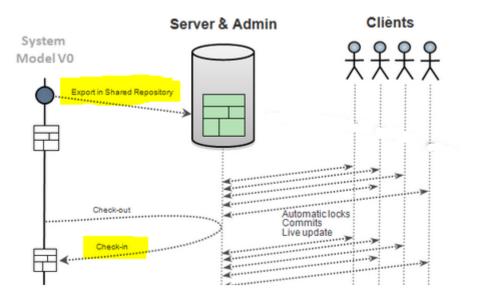
• Simultaneous collaboration

- Any object being edited is automatically locked and indicated to other users by a specific decorator. Only this object and its closest dependents are locked, allowing other users to continue working on the same model. These fine-grained locks are automatically released as soon as the modifications are saved. This allows several users working simultaneously on the same model.
- Instant updating
  - As soon as a modification on a model element is saved, it is automatically and instantly propagated across all users' views. No need to manually refresh your model to retrieve modifications performed by other users: you are always working on up-to-date model elements.
- Explicit locking
  - When a user needs to work during a long period on the same set of model elements, he can explicitly lock these elements. The lock will only be released on-demand, as soon as the owner of the lock decides to allow other users to work on these elements
- Sharing a local project
  - Modeling projects which are installed on your environment can be exported to the remote repository in order to be shared with other team members.
- Retrieving a remote project
  - Projects installed on the shared server can be manually imported into your environment or automatically saved to a backup server.

- Change history
  - History of commits is available to see which changes occurred on the shared models. At any time, you can compare two versions to see the differences. You can also see all the model elements and diagrams impacted by several commits.

# 3.2. Export/Import to/from the Team for Capella Server

- Export is the action to put a model in file format on the Team for Capella Server
  - This model in file format may come from SCM tool (like Git). In that case, it should be a specific baseline.
- Import is the action to get a model in file format from the Team for Capella Server
  - It is necessary to push back a model in the SCM tool (a baseline can be put if a milestone has been passed).
- **Dump To local** is the action to save the already loaded resource of an opened connected project.



#### Export

Import a file-based model in a workspace. The model can be indifferently fragmented or not.

On the Capella Project containing the model, use the contextual menu to launch the Export wizard.

🗄 Capell	la Pro	ject Explorer 🛛 🗖 🗖	
		🔒   ☆ ↔   🖻 🕏 ▽	
		e to find cter, * = any string	
type filt	er text	t 🔍	
⊿ 🤁 🕯		New	•
	D	Сору	Ctrl+C
	Ē	Paste	Ctrl+V
	×	Delete	Delete
		Move	
		Rename	F2
	2	Import	
	4	Export	

#### Choose "Capella Project to Remote Repository"

🖀 Export		x í
Select		4
Select an export wizard:		
type filter text		
<ul> <li>&gt; General</li> <li>&gt; Install</li> <li>&gt; General</li> <li>&gt; Sirius</li> <li>&gt; Tasks</li> <li>&gt; Team</li> <li>&gt; Team for Capella</li> <li>✓ Capella Project to Remote Repository</li> </ul>		
O < Back Next > Finish	С	ancel

The "Export model to repository" wizard opens. The repository information is initialized with the default settings defined in the Preferences.

🖀 Export Project to Repository —					×		
Export Project Select a reposit	-	-					
Repository:	Default						~
▼ Connection	on Informa	ation					
Reposito	ry Host:	localhost					
Port Nur	nber:	2036				Save as	
Reposito	ry Name:	repoCapell	a			Jave as.	
Connect	ion type:	ТСР			$\sim$		
Test connection I Repository connection must be tested.							
?		< Back	Next >	Finish		Cance	el

Before continuing, the server information has to be verified. To do so, click on "Test connection"

A login dialog pops up. Enter valid login and password (see Server Administration for more information about User management).

Repositor	y connectior	1	×
$\bigcirc$	Please enter	your name and password	
	User name	user1	
	Password	•••••	
	🔲 Rememb	per me	
		OK	

If the identification is successful, the "**Finish**" button becomes active.

🖀 Export Project to Repository —				×
Export Project to Repo Select a repository to co	-			
Repository: Default				~
	ation			
Repository Host:	localhost			
Port Number:	2036		Save as	
Repository Name:	repoCapella		Jave ds.	
Connection type:	ТСР	$\sim$		
Test connection	Repository connection can be established			
?	< Back Next > Finish		Cance	el

If you do not click on "**Finish**" but on "**Next**", the following options are available:

- Override strategy:
  - Not allowed: Default choice. Display an error if the repository already contains the same resources.
  - Replace: if the repository already contains the same resources, they will be overridden. This is done only if there is no other connected session and if it is not a library project. The remote project is deleted and replaced by a new export.
  - Merge: to use Diff/Merge to compare a local project and an existing remote project in order to commit only computed deltas. It keeps model elements identity and commit history.
  - Note that with the system property "-Dfr.obeo.dsl.viewpoint.collab.api.export.without.check=true" it is possible to override without checks.
- Connect to the exported project: this option causes to directly launch the connection wizard after the export wizard. This option is unchecked by default.

Export Project to Repository	_		X נ
Export Project to Repository Choose export options			
Override strategy			
⑦ Connect to the exported project			
? < Back Next > (	Finish	) <b>c</b>	ancel

If you click "**Next**" again, you will be able to choose the images you want to export to the repository in this new wizard page.

Refer to Export images to the server when exporting the project for more details.

Export Project to Repository			×
Export Project to Repository			
Select images to export on the repository			
Images already used by local projects will be automatical selected below.	illy uploaded eve	en if not	
Type filter text			
<ul> <li>◇ ➢ img</li> <li>③ 3d.png</li> <li>③ saas.png</li> <li>◇ ➢ icons</li> <li>◇ ➢ other</li> <li>④ other</li> <li>④ dot.svg</li> <li>&gt; ➢ svg</li> </ul>	apellaDemoProj img computer.p computer.p employee.p nagesProject svg tree.svg icons	ng	
Override already existing images			
(?) < Back Next >	Finish	Cancel	

Then, after having clicked Finish, a progress bar is displayed.



When the export is completed, a dialog shows the result of the process by listing the newly created or overridden resources, as well as the not found resources, already existing resources, or the non-discovered resources.

Note that the "discover" mode is not yet implemented, but this dialog allows informing the user about what has been done during the export.

		—		×
	? Non-Exported Resources:			
~	Non-Discovered Resources: /DemoLib/DemoLib.aird			•
	4		₽	
			ОК	
	•	Non-Discovered Resources:	Non-Discovered Resources:	Non-Discovered Resources: /DemoLib/DemoLib.aird

The CDO framework can only handle one version of a metamodel. If you shared a Capella project of one version (for instance Capella 6.1), you will not be able to export on the same repository a Capella project of a different version (for instance Capella 7.0). You will need to clear the repository or export on a new one. There is the same limitation with Capella Addons that extend the Capella Metamodel. Note that there are some corner cases where it works, for instance if the new metamodel version only adds new metaclasses, but in general it should be assumed that a new version of a metamodel should be deployed on a new repository.

### Import

In the Capella Project Explorer, use the contextual menu to launch the Import wizard.

😫 Capella Pro	oject Explorer 🛛 🗖 🗖
	☆ 🕂 🖻 🕏 🎽
Select a nam ? = any chara	ne to find cter, * = any string
type filter tex	t Q
	New 🕨
2	Import
4	Export
_	

≅ Import		
Select		Ľ
Select an import wizard:		
type filter text		
<ul> <li>&gt; General</li> <li>&gt; Capella Example</li> <li>&gt; CDO</li> <li>&gt; Git</li> <li>&gt; Install</li> <li>&gt; Sirius</li> <li>&gt; Tasks</li> <li>&gt; Team</li> <li>&gt; Team for Capella</li> <li>Capella Project from Remote Repository</li> </ul>		
O Kack Next > Finis	;h	Cancel

A wizard opens. The repository information is initialized with the settings defined in the Preferences. These information can be overridden. Before continuing, the server information has to be verified. To do so, click on "**Test connection**". Follow the login instructions as when login to Export the model. When the test is successful, the "**Next**" button becomes active.

🖀 Import Proje	ect from R	epository			×
Import Project	t from R	epository			
Select a reposit	tory to cor	inect			
Repository:	Default				$\sim$
	on Informa	ation			
Reposito	ry Host:	localhost			
Port Nun	nber:	2036		Save as	
Reposito	ry Name:	repoCapella		Save as	
Connect	ion type:	TCP	$\sim$		
Test connec	tion [	Repository connection can be established			
?		< Back Next > Finish		Cance	el 🛛

A second Wizard page proposes to choose the model to Import (a Shared Repository can hold several models).

Optionally change the name of the Capella Project going to be created.

The behavior of the wizard can be configured with the following options:

- Override strategy:
  - Not allowed: Default choice. Display an error if a resource to import already exists in the workspace or on the file system.
  - $\circ\,$  Replace: The local project is emptied, and its content is replaced by the remote project.
  - Override: Override local content with their remote equivalent, files which have no equivalent in the remote are untouched.
- Use default location: when unchecked, the location field allows selecting a folder on the file system which can be different from the current workspace. This option is checked by default.

📑 Import F	roject from Repository				×
Import Pro	ject from Repository	/			
Shared Proj	ct to Import Locally:				
Shared Proje	ct to Import Locally:				
/aCapellaP	oject/aCapellaProject.aird				$\sim$
Local Projec	: Name:				
aCapellaPr	ject				
○ ⑦ Rep ○ ⑦ Ov □ ⑦ Del	allowed lace				
Location:	E:/Data/Capella/6.1/works	pace/aCapellaPro	ject	Brow	/se
?	< Back	Next >	Finish	Cance	:

If you click on Next, you will be able to choose options about which images will be imported.

Refer to Import images from the server when importing the project for more details.

Import Proj	ect from Repository			×
Import Projec	t from Repository			
Select options				
Images				
-	mages 🔘 Import only used imag	es 🔿 Do not import i	mages	

A progress bar appears.

П

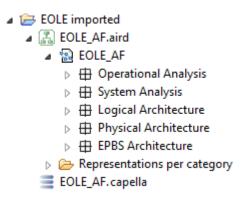
Importing model from remote repository	

When the import is completed, a dialog shows the result of the process by listing the newly created or overridden resources, as well as the not found resources, already existing resources, or the non-discovered resources.

Note that the "discover" mode is not yet implemented, but this dialog allows informing the user about what has been done during the import.

■ Import Result			_		×
(i) The model has been successfully imported in the workspace					
Imported Resources:		Non-Imported Resources:			
<pre>New Resources:</pre>	•	Non-Discovered Resources: /DemoLib/DemoLib.aird			•
4	•	4		₽	
			_		
				OK	

Once the import is finished, the imported model is automatically opened.



The model files can then be pushed back to Git if necessary.



# Dump to local

This command will dump the connected project into a new local Capella project. The local project will contain only the already loaded representations.

It is available in the contextual menu on aird file of an opened connected project.

<b>\$</b> 1	Export representations as images							
\$	Manage Images from Remote Server							
è	Dump To Local							
$\geq$	Import							
4	Export							

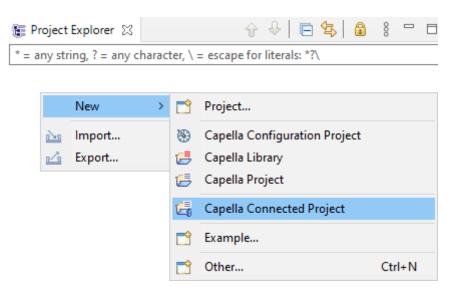
This command is useful if you encounter a Save fail issue. You can then use the tool to have a new Capella project, compare it with the project on server and make some merge.

# 3.3. Capella Connected Project

### **First Connection**

Connecting to a remote model is similar to opening a file-based model. The result of a connection is an opened model ready to be modified.

Using the contextual menu on the Capella Project Explorer, click on New / Capella Connected Project



A dialog pops up, asking to specify the information of the remote repository holding the model. By default, these fields are initialized with the values set in the Preferences.

Connect to	Shared Pro	ject			×		
Connect to Sh							
Select a reposit	tory to cor	nect					
Repository:	Default				~		
	on Inform	ation					
Reposito	ry Host:	localhost					
Port Nur	nber:	2036		Save as.			
Reposito	ry Name:	repoCapella					
Connect	ion type:	тср	~				
Test connection I Repository connection must be tested.							
?		< Back Next > Finis	sh	Cance	el		

At this stage, the server information has to be verified. To do so, click on "Test connection".

A login dialog pops up. Enter valid login and password (see Server Administration for more information about User management).

Reposito	ry connect	ion	×
?		r your name and password	
	User name	admin	
	Password	•••••	
	🔲 Rememb	ber me	
		OK Cancel	

G

By checking "Remember me", you can store your username and password in the Eclipse's Secure Storage. If you do so, your username and password will not be asked for future connections.

Once the connection is verified, click on "Next". Select one of the model hold in the repository.

The connection will create a new Capella project to hold the local proxy for the remote model. A suffix like ".team" is added by default at the end of the project name, to distinguish local and shared projects at the first glance.

🚪 Connect to Shared Project 📃 🗖 🗙
Connect to Shared Project
Select the Shared Project to Connect to
Shared Project to Connect to:
/EOLE_AF/EOLE_AF.aird
Local Project Name:
EOLE_AF.team
☑ Use <u>d</u> efault location
Location: D://///untime-New_configuration/EOLE_AF.team Browse
< Back     Mext >     Finish     Cancel

Click on "**Finish**". According to the size of the model, the duration of the connection may vary.

Warning: it is longer than opening a file-based version of the same model.

😨 Capella Project Explorer 🛛 🗙							
🔒   🕂 🤟							
Select a name to find ? = any character, * = any string							
type filter text							
EOLE_AF.team	E Connect to Shared Project						
Representations pe	Connect to Shared Project						
	Select the Shared Project to Connect to						
	Shared Project to Connect to:						
	/EOLE_AF/EOLE_AF.aird						
	Local Project Name:						
	EOLE_AF.team						
	✓ Use default location						
	Location: D:////runtime-New_configuration/EOLE_AF.team Browse						
	Connecting to remote server						
► Fast Linker 🛛 🗶	    						
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·							

The connection can fail, for example, if a Viewpoint used by the remote model is missing on the client side. In this specific case, the following error will be displayed:

🗧 Connect to Shared Project 📃 🗆 🗙
Connect to Shared Project
Please install all VSM (Viewpoint Specification Model) required by the selected shared project such as: versioning.odesign
Shared Project to Connect to:
/ModelWithVP/ModelWithVP.aird
Local Project Name:
ModelWithVP.team
✓ Use default location
Location: D:/dffffff/runtime-New_configuration(1)/ModelWithVP.te.
< Back     Next >     Einish     Cancel

Known issue: if this error occurs, it is advised to restart Capella before trying to reconnect (even if you want to connect to another model for which there are no missing Viewpoints).

If the connection is successful, the model is opened in the Capella Project Explorer. Note there is no semantic file ".capella". The ".aird" file contains both information about the remote model and the local diagrams on this model.

😫 Capella Project Explorer 🛛 📃 🗖	BOLE_AF - Overview
	Overview of EOLE_AF
Select a name to find ? = any character, * = any string	
type filter text	Operational
EOLE_AF.team	Analysis
白…國 EOLE_AF.team.aird [admin] 白…窗 EOLE_AF	
🕀 🕀 Operational Analysis	
🖭 🕀 System Analysis 🕀 🕀 Logical Architecture	System Analysis
😟 🕀 Physical Architecture	
Erepresentations per category	<u> </u>
	Logical
	Architecture

At the end of a working session, the model can be closed exactly like a file-based model.

### **Connection Using an Existing Connection Project**

When a connected project already exists, connecting again simply requires a double click on the ".aird" file. If necessary, the login dialog will be displayed.

🐮 Capella Project Explorer 🗙 📃 🗖		
🔒   ⊕ 🖑   🖻 😤 ▼		
Select a name to find ? = any character, * = any string type filter text		
EOLE_AF.team		
Repository connection	x	
User name admir Password		
🗖 Remember me	OK Cancel	Cancel Details >>

## Overriding Sirius refresh preferences for a particular connected project

Both "Automatic Refresh" and "Do refresh at representation opening" can be specified for a given aird. Refer to Sirius documentation: Preference associated to the aird file

For any new local Capella project, the preferences are not overridden for the aird file and the preference values are those displayed in **Windows/Preferences/Sirius** 

For a **connected project**, to define specific Refresh preferences, a page has been added in the **"Capella Connected Project"** wizard to allow users to override refresh preferences for the being created connected project local aird. By default, "Enable project specific settings" is checked and both "Automatic Refresh" and "Do refresh at representation opening" preferences are set to false.

Connect to Shared Project			×
Connect to Shared Project			
Select the Shared Project settings			
<ul> <li>Enable project specific settings</li> <li>Refresh</li> <li>Do refresh on representation opening</li> <li>Automatic Refresh</li> </ul>			
Over the second seco	1	Cance	:1

It is nevertheless possible to change the default value using the preference **fr.obeo.dsl.viewpoint.collab/PREF\_ENABLE\_PROJECT\_SPECIFIC\_SETTINGS\_DEFAULT\_VALUE**. If set to false, then, by default, "Enable project specific settings" is unchecked.

**Note:** The preference values are not shared between two connected users. The preferences are associated with the local aird of the "Connected project" but not with the shared aird.

### **Tips and Tricks**

#### Secure Storage (Remember me) and Roaming User Profiles

When "Remember me" is used, the login/password couple is stored in an encrypted file (located here: %USERPROFILE%\.eclipse\org.eclipse.equinox.security\secure\_storage).

The key used to encrypt this file is generated and depends on the computer, the current Windows account and the Team for Capella architecture (32 bits or 64 bits).

So by default, this file can only be decrypted and used using the same computer/windows account/Team for Capella architecture (32 bits or 64 bits) than those used to create the file.

Because of this, it is not possible to use the Secure Storage feature with roaming user profiles.

Example: if the file was created using "Computer1"/User Account/Team for Capella 32 bits, it won't be possible to reuse the Secure Storage with "Computer2" or with another user account or with Team for Capella 64 bits.

In the cases described above, the following error will appear in the "Error Log":

💶 Properties 🧾 Information 🏂 Semantic Browser 🥺 Error Log 🕺					
Workspace Log					
type filter text					
Message Plug-in Date 👻					
🕙 No credentials provided	org.eclipse.emf.cdo.net4j	9/3/15 3:52 PM			
Output the second se	fr.obeo.dsl.viewpoint.collab	9/3/15 3:52 PM			

A workaround for this problem is to provide, by configuration, the key to use to encrypt the Secure Storage file. To do that:

- 1. Create a text file and put a key in it (you are free to choose any key),
- 3. Then clients must clear their existing Secure Storage (if any) by using the procedure below and restart Team for Capella.

How to Clear the Secure Storage

In the following cases, it could be useful to clear the Secure Storage:

- A login/password couple is stored, and you do not want to use it anymore,
- An incorrect login/password has been stored in the Secure Storage and you are stuck with it

To clear the Secure Storage:

**Note:** It is not possible to just reset a stored username and/or password for a single repository. By performing these actions, the entire password store will be deleted, and you will then have to reenter your username and password for each repository, the first time you wish to use it.

• From the "Window" menu, select "Preferences".

<u>W</u> in	dow <u>H</u> elp
	New Window
-	New Editor -
	Hide Toolbar
	Open Perspective
	Show View
	Customize Perspective
	Save Perspective As
	Reset Perspective
	Close Perspective
	Close All Perspectives
	Navigation 🕨
	Preferences

• Within the tree structure on the left-hand side of the "Preferences" window, open up the "General" entry and then subsequently the "Security" entry. Select the entry "Secure Storage".

Preferences			
	Secure Storage		$\Leftrightarrow \bullet \Rightarrow \bullet \bullet \bullet$
<ul> <li>J General</li> <li>▷ Appearance</li> <li>Capabilities</li> <li>Compare/Patch</li> <li>Content Types</li> <li>▷ Editors</li> <li>Keys</li> <li>▷ Network Connections</li> <li>Perspectives</li> </ul>	Password       Contents       Advanced         Cached passwords       Clear Passwords       Note: Providers using operating system into passwords automatically. To prevent acces system.         Master password providers       Providers supply 'master' passwords used to encrypt informati highest priority is chosen. A provider can be disabled by un-ch	s, logout fror on. The enab	n the operating led provider with the
Search ⊿ Security	Description	Priority	Change Password
Secure Storage Startup and Shutdown Tracing Web Browser Workspace Activity Explorer Capella Help Install/Update Java	<ul> <li>Windows Integration</li> <li>UI Prompt</li> </ul>	5 2	Recover Password
⊳ Java ⊳ Kitalpha	Details:		
MDE Reporting Model Validation OCL Plug-in Development Sirius	The provider uses Windows APIs to encrypt a randomly gener 'master' password in a way specific to the login credentials. U can log into the Windows account can access contents of the storage.	sers who	
Feam		Restore D	Defaults Apply
?		ОК	Cancel

• In the right-hand panel of the "Preferences" window, select the "Contents" tab and then the

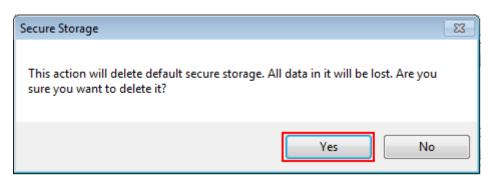
entry "[Default Secure Storage]".

Preferences				
type filter text	Secure Storage			⇔ • ⇔ • •
▲ General ▷ Appearance	Password Contents Advan	ced		
Capabilities	[Default Secure Storage]	Values associa	ted with the selected node:	
Compare/Patch Content Types		ID	Value	
<ul> <li>Editors</li> </ul>				
Keys				
Network Connection				
Perspectives				
Search				
▲ Security				
Secure Storage ▷ Startup and Shutdov				
Startup and Shutdov ≡ Tracing				
Web Browser				
> Workspace				
Activity Explorer				
Capella				
⊳ Help				
Install/Update				Save
⊳ Java				
<ul> <li>Kitalpha</li> <li>MDE Reporting</li> </ul>				Delete
Model Validation	Storage location:			
⊳ OCL	-	va eclinse equi	nox.security\secure_storage	
Plug-in Development	Difuseisi lieenpsele	ng.eenpse.equ	nox.security (secure_storage	
Sirius ▼			Restore Defau	Ilts Apply
?			ОК	Cancel

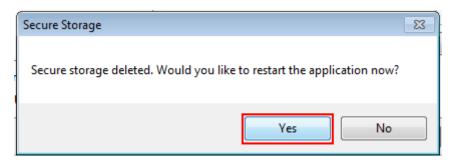
• Press the "Delete" button.

Preferences				
type filter text Se	ecure Storage			↓ ↓ ↓ ↓
type filter text       Set         General       Appearance         Capabilities       Compare/Patch         Content Types       Editors         Editors       Keys         Network Connections       Perspectives         Search       Security         Secure Storage       Startup and Shutdown         Tracing       Web Browser         Workspace       Activity Explorer	Password Contents Advanc		with the selected node: Value	
<ul> <li>Capella</li> <li>Help</li> <li>Install/Update</li> <li>Java</li> <li>Kitalpha MDE Reporting</li> <li>Model Validation</li> <li>OCL</li> <li>Plug-in Development</li> <li>Sirius</li> <li>Team</li> </ul>	S <u>t</u> orage location: D:\Users\ \.eclipse\oi	rg.eclipse.equinox.s	ecurity\secure_storage Restore <u>D</u> efaul OK	Save Delete ts Apply Cancel

• When asked if you wish to delete the password store, select "Yes".



• You will then be prompted to restart Team for Capella. Select "Yes" and wait until the application restarts.



# **3.4. Aird Fragments Connection**

# Introduction

The purpose of this functionality is to be able to connect to airdfragments to work with the **whole semantic model but only a subset of representations** (diagrams or tables).

It can be useful when working with a big model to shorten connection time and memory consumption.

## **Model Preparation**

The model to prepare must be a **local model in file format** (do an import if necessary). **The session must be open**.

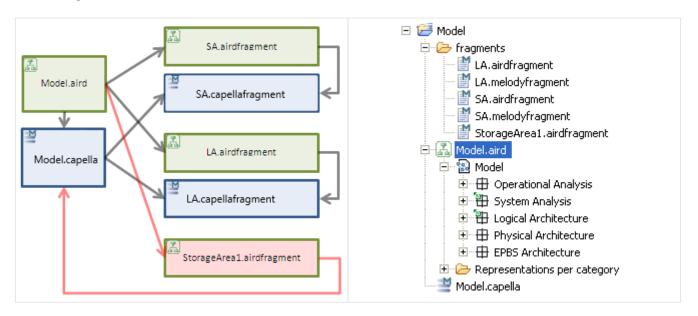
Two actions can be used:

- "Fragments...": allows creating classic Capella fragments (see the Capella Model Configuration Management Guide in the Capella User Manual). This action is called on a semantic element and creates 2 files:
  - A .airfragment: containing diagrams,
  - A .melodyfragment: containing semantic elements,
- "Add fragment for Team Connection": allows creating airdfragments to store diagrams.
  - $\,\circ\,$  This action is available in the contextual menu of the .aird file:

a	Compare Replace Kitalpha			* * *	
1	Libraries			Þ	
	Migration	ו		Þ	
	Propertie Progress	es ; Monitoring	Alt+Enter	Þ	
	Aird frag	iments		۲	🚺 Remove fragment for Team Connection
					🚺 Add fragment for Team Connection
		Eragment file t	JRI:	5or	tageArea1,airdfragment

It must be added in the project (in the project root or in a directory of the project, "fragments", for example).

Model organization after an execution of this action:



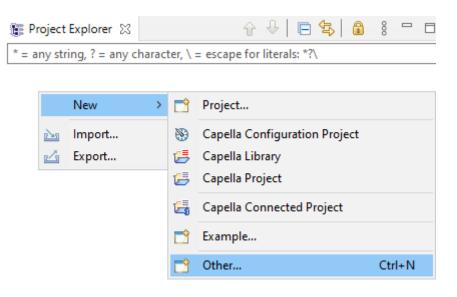
### **Restrictions**

- The .airdfragment file path must not contain spaces.
- The project containing the airdfragments must not host many semantic models (only one semantic model is allowed).

### **Connect to Airdfragments**

When the model is well organized, export it to the server.

You can create connection projects to several .airdfragments thanks to the dedicated wizard:



🖀 New	
Select a wizard	Ď
<u>W</u> izards:	
type filter text	
<ul> <li>Java</li> <li>Java Emitter Templates</li> <li>Kitalpha</li> <li>MDE Toolkit</li> <li>Sirius</li> <li>Tasks</li> <li>Team for Capella</li> <li>Capella Connected Project</li> <li>Capella Fragment Connected Project</li> <li>User Profiles Project</li> <li>Examples</li> </ul>	~
Show All Wizards.	
(?) < <u>Back</u> <u>Next &gt;</u> <u>Finish</u>	Cancel

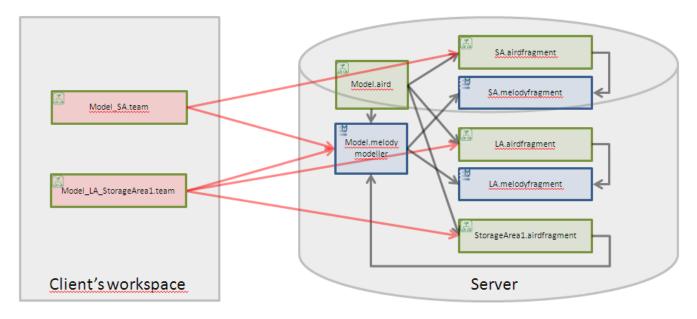
The second page of the connection wizard allows selecting .airfragments to use.

E Connect to Shared Project
Connect to Shared Project
Connect to airfragment(s)
Local Project Name:
Model_LA_StorageArea1.team
✓ Use <u>d</u> efault location
Location: D://///runtime-New_configuration/Model_LA_Storage. Browse
< Back         Mext >         Einish         Cancel

Connection to fragments belonging to different models is not allowed since it does

not make sense.

#### Connections to fragments example:



- A client using Model\_SA.team will see:
  - $\,\circ\,$  The whole semantic model,
  - Diagrams contained in SA.airdfragment,
- A client using Model\_LA\_StorageArea1.team will see:
  - The whole semantic model,
  - Diagrams contained in LA.airdfragment and in StorageArea1.airdfragment.

As previously, it is still possible to connect to the .aird, all diagrams will be accessible.

### **Diagrams Moving**

It can be needed to move diagrams between aird and airdfragments and between 2 airdfragments.

This can be done on a local model or on a remote model (the source and destination resources must be visible from the same connection project).

To move a diagram to another resource, use the "Move Diagrams" sub menu:

🖻 📲 System Analysis			Define Stakeholder Needs and Environr
🚊 🗁 System Functions			
🖃 🐨 Root System Function		Capture and consolidate operational needs from sta	
🖧 [SDFB] Root System	Function - System Data Flow	Define what the users of the system have to accom Identify entities, actors, roles, capabilities, activities	
Capabilities	Open		
- 🗁 Interfaces			
🕀 🗁 Data	Clone Diagram		System
由 <sup>余</sup> 品 System Context	💢 Delete	Delete	Analysis
🕀 🖅 System	Undo		
- 🗁 Actors	Redo		
🗁 Missions			Formalize System Requirements
표 🔠 Logical Architecture	Move Diagrams	•	Move to platform:/resource/Model.team/Model.team.aird
🖭 🕀 Physical Architecture	Rename	F2	Move to cdo://repoCapella/Model/Model.aird
	🖓 Validate Model		Move to cdo://repoCapella/Model/fragments/LA.airdfragment
	H REC / RPL	•	Move to cdo://repoCapella/Model/fragments/StorageArea1.airdfragment
白 端路 EPBS Context	<u> </u>		
System	😥 Patterns	•	Logical
⊡ 🖅 🖅 [System⊂I] System	🔒 Lock / Unlock	+	Architecture
E Cepresentations per resource	Show Commit History		

In addition, to ease diagrams management, the "Representations per resource" item can be useful. To display it, uncheck it in the "Customize View..." dialog.

### **Airdfragments Management**

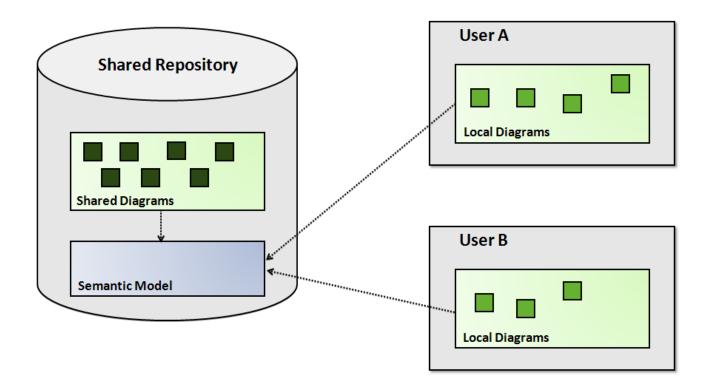
airdfragments can only be managed in a **local model** (do an import if needed).

- To get rid of classic Capella Fragments, use the "UnFragment..." command (see the Capella Guide/User Manual/Fragment management/Unfragmentation Command section in the Capella User Manual),
- To get rid of an airdfragment added with the "Remove fragments for Team Connection" command:
- Move all its contained diagrams to the .aird or another .airdfragment,
- Use the "Remove fragment for Team Connection" command,
- Manually delete the .airdfragment from the project.

Do not directly use the Eclipse delete command, all content would be lost.

# 3.5. Working on a Remote Model

Several users access the model held by the Team for Capella Server repository through their Team for Capella Client. The Capella project on the client side only consists in one ".aird" file which is both a proxy towards the shared repository and a container for the local diagrams.



Fundamental principles

- The semantic model is always integrally shared
- **Representations (Diagrams, Tables, Trees) can be shared** in the repository **or can be local** to one user
- Locks are taken automatically as soon as an element or a representation is modified.
- When a user has a lock (displayed with a green lock decoration), he can edit the element (rename an attribute, add/remove sub-elements). The other users cannot edit this element (displayed with a red lock decoration).
- Locks are automatically released when committing.
- By default, any Save action triggers a commit.
- It is possible for a user to set explicit locks (i.e., force the lock of an element or set of elements before modification). Explicit locks are not released when saving the modifications. The elements stay locked until the user explicitly unlocks them.
- From a diagram editor, modifying an element property visible on the diagram will lock the diagram.
- Locking a diagram does not lock the semantic elements presented on this diagram.
- Locking a diagram prevents others from modifying this diagram, but does not prevent other users from modifying non-locked semantic elements represented on this diagram.
- Adding an element A in an element B requires a lock on both A and B

 $\mathbf{O}$ 

• Newly created elements are not locked

### Locks and Update on Model Elements

**Red locks indicate another user is currently modifying the element** (this modification might be a deletion). The identification of the user holding the lock is added between brackets as a suffix.

#### Green locks indicate the current user has reserved or modified the current element.

Below is an example of the decorations in the Project Explorer.

🙀 Make weather [user3]
🚱 Collect meteo data [user2]
Elaborate current situation
Forecast weather
🔀 incurrent situation - Modified by U1
outweather forecast
Publish forecast
Consult forecast [user2]
weatherFork

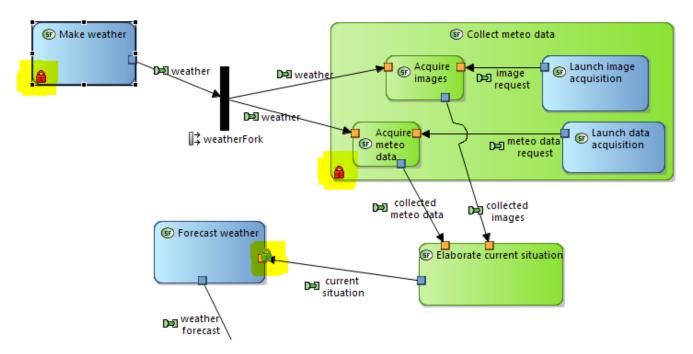
When an element is locked by another user, its editor dialog is still accessible but cannot be modified (all fields are disabled).

E System Fund	ction				
-	Editing of the properties of an object System Function				
Base Descr	iption Extensions Man	gement			
Name : Summary :	Make weather		E		
Available in	n Modes and States :	<undefined></undefined>	··· ×		
Operationa	al Activity Realizations :	Make weather			
			-		
?			Finish         Cancel		

Lock decorations are visible in any View of Capella, such as the Semantic Browser, the selection dialogs or the delete confirmation window.

• Properties E Information 🛃 Semant	ic Browser 🕱
👒 [System Function] Make weat	her
Referencing Elements H Allocating Actor Atmosphere Involving Capabilities C Acquire images C Acquire meteo data Realizing Logical Functions Ir Make weather	Current Element
Delete	
The following elements will be deleted. Confirm Deletion	on ?
Deleted Elements	Referencing Elements
Select a name to find ? = any character, * = any string	Select a name to find ? = any character, * = any string
type filter text	type filter text
Acquire data FC	<ul> <li>EOLE_AF</li> <li>EOLE_AF</li> <li>Logical Architecture</li> <li>Logical Functions</li> <li>Root Logical Function</li> <li>Make weather</li> <li>outweather</li> <li>Port Realization] to outh</li> <li>System Analysis</li> <li>System Functions</li> <li>Root System Function</li> <li>weather</li> </ul>
4	4 III >
/EOLE_AF/EOLE_AF/System Analysis/System Functions/F Show containing resources	Show containing resources
	Yes No

On diagrams, the semantic locks are represented on the graphical artifacts (containers, nodes, ports, links) representing the locked model elements.



#### Updates of modified semantic elements are performed automatically.

### Locks and Updates on Diagrams

**Two users cannot work simultaneously on the same diagram**. As soon as a user modifies a diagram, the whole diagram is locked for the other users.

When creating, cloning or moving a representation, **the associated semantic target element is automatically locked**. This is useful to avoid that, on a connected project, the current user saves the newly created representation with a null target in case another user had deleted the target just before the current user saves. Note that a warning is displayed in the dialog box to ask the user to save as soon as possible so that to release the lock.

ThisbehaviorcanbedeactivatedusingthepreferenceCDOSiriusPreferenceKeys.PREF\_LOCK\_SEMANTIC\_TARGET\_AT\_REPRESENTATION\_LOCATION\_CHANGE with a false value.

Location selection				
lease, save your modifications as soon as possible to release the semantic object related to the representation.				
Select a location where the representation will be place	d. 8			
Matching items:	Cache refresh (100%)			
🗟 Shared (in /testCapella/testCapella.aird)				
Local (in /testCapella.team/testCapella.team.aird)				
Shared (in /testCapella/testCapella.aird)				
?	OK Cancel			



This behavior has a particular impact when using User Profile. If the user has only a read only right on the semantic element, he cannot create/clone/move a representation on it.

The lock diagram decorations are visible both on the tab bar of the diagram editor and in the Project Explorer.

ቹ *Capella Project Explorer 🛿 🔐 🖓 🖓 📄 🛱	🔒 *[SDFB] Root System Function - System Data Flow Blank(System Function Root System Function) 🖄
Select a name to find ? = any character, * = any string	·····································
type filter text	Collect meteo data     Collect meteo dat
은 Data <sup>8</sup> & System Context 댄 EOLE (2) Actors 표 (2) Missions 표	Deg collected meteo data © Forecast weather © Elaborate current situation

When a diagram is locked by another user:

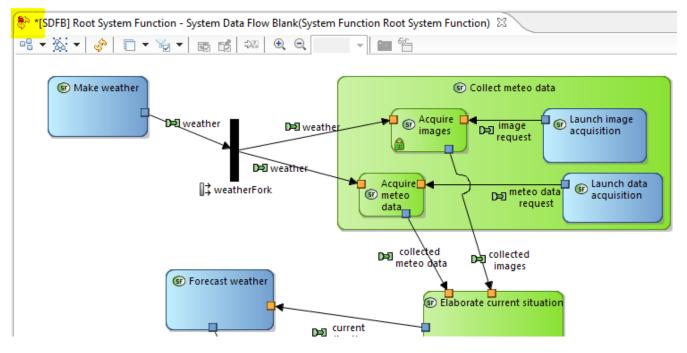
- Moving or resizing elements is not possible
- Changing the colors of elements is not possible
- Adding or removing elements is not possible
- Changing the label of an element is not possible

However, **even though another user locks a diagram, semantic elements appearing on this diagram can still be modified by anyone**. This is the case for example of the Function "Acquire Images" on the above example. The opposite is true as well: one can have a green lock on a diagram despite some semantic elements appearing on this diagram are locked by other users.

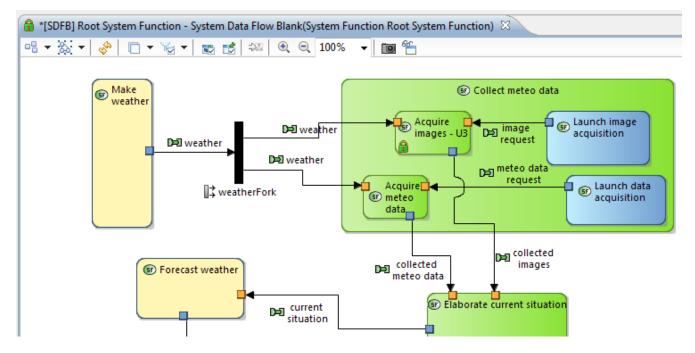
Once the user modifying a diagram saves and commits its modifications, the diagram is not locked

anymore. For the other users currently displaying the diagrams, two different alternatives:

- If the refresh strategy is "automatic", then the diagram is instantly refreshed. For performance reasons, this alternative is not recommended.
- If the refresh strategy is set to "manual", then a specific decorator indicates the diagram needs to be updated.



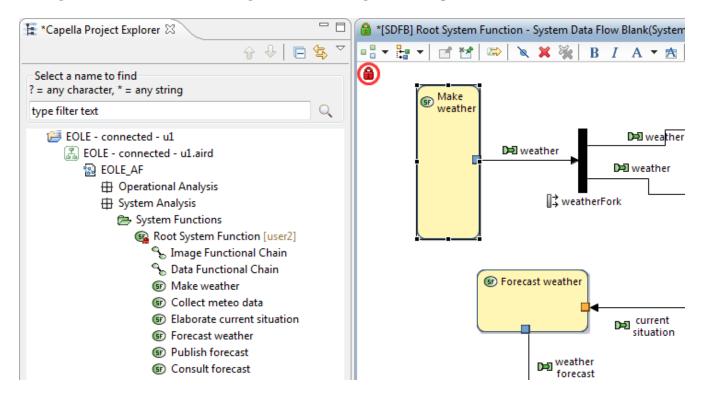
After the refresh is performed, the new layout becomes visible.



Note: on the above example, one semantic element ("Acquire Images") was currently being renamed by the user. The consequence is that the refresh induces a new change (and thus a green lock) on the diagram to reflect the label update.

In Capella, the background of diagrams always represents a semantic element (which is the element under which the diagram is located in the Project Explorer). In case this semantic element is locked (hereunder the Root System Function), a specific decorator is put on the background of the

diagram. This means, for example, that even though the diagram is locked for edition (green lock), adding a new element on the background of the diagram is not possible.



### Local vs Shared Diagrams

Diagrams can be local or shared in the repository. Shared diagrams have specific decorators.

When creating a new diagram, a dialog pops up asking the user to choose whether the diagram should be shared (cdo://) or local (platform:/resource...).

Location selection				
lease, save your modifications as soon as possible to release the semantic object related to the representation.				
Select a location where the representation will be placed	<b>i</b> . §			
Matching items:	Cache refresh (100%)			
Shared (in /testCapella/testCapella.aird)				
Shared (in /testCapella/testCapella.aird)				
?	OK Cancel			

It is possible to move diagrams from the repository to the local project and vice versa.

From the local project to the shared repository.

<ul> <li>✓</li></ul>		Operati Analys
✓ ⊕ Operational A	Analysis	
<ul> <li>Dependention</li> <li>Operation</li> </ul>	•	
-	perational Activity	Syste
	rationalActivity 1	Analy:
	OABD] OperationalActivity 1	<u> </u>
🔁 Operation	Location selection for "[OABD] OperationalActivity 1"	
(≥ Interfaces (≥ Data (≥ Roles	Please, save your modifications as soon as possible to release the semantic object related	to the representation.
⊘ Operatior > ⊕ System Anal > ⊕ Logical Arch	Select a location where the representation "[OABD] OperationalActivity 1" will be placed.	8
>   Physical Arc  H EPBS Archite	Matching items:	Cache refresh (100%)
> 🦳 Representations	Shared (in /testCapella/testCapella.aird)	
	Shared (in /testCapella/testCapella.aird)	
	? ОК	Cancel

From the repository to the local project.

<ul> <li>testCapella.team</li> <li>testCapella.team.af</li> <li>testCapella.team.ai</li> </ul>		Operati Analy:
✓		
✓ ⊕ Operational A	Analysis	
🗸 📂 Operation	al Activities	
🗸 🛞 Root O	perational Activity	Syste Analy:
🗸 🛞 Ope	rationalActivity 1	Analy
a [	OABD] OperationalActivity 1	Z
Opr 📵	entional Activity 2	
🗁 Operatior	Location selection for "[OABD] OperationalActivity 1"	
(➢ Interfaces (➢ Data (➢ Data	Please, save your modifications as soon as possible to release the semantic object related The selected location is local while you are connected to a shared project.	to the representation.
⊘ Roles ⊘ Operatior > ⊞ System Anal > ⊞ Logical Arch	Select a location where the representation "[OABD] OperationalActivity 1" will be placed.	8
> 🕀 Physical Arc	Matching items:	Cache refresh (100%)
> 🕀 EPBS Archite > 🗁 Representations	Local (in /testCapella.team/testCapella.team.aird)	
	Local (in /testCapella.team/testCapella.team.aird)	
	ОК	Cancel

Note that there is a warning when the selected target is local.

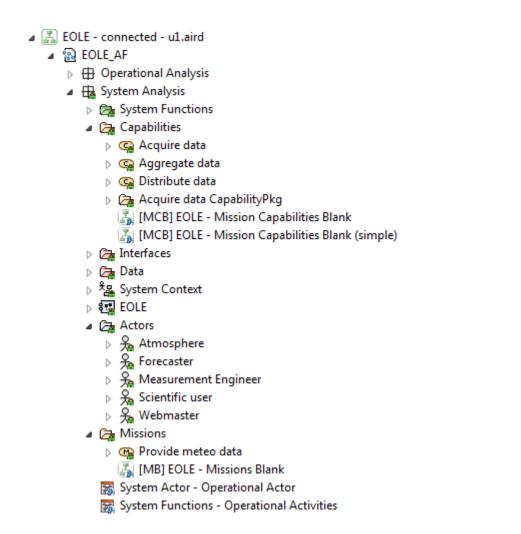


Semantic elements created on a local diagram are instantaneously shared with other users as soon as a commit is performed. Local diagram does not mean local elements.

# **Explicit Locks**

It is possible to explicitly lock an (or a set of) element(s) by using the contextual menu.

	ected - u1.aird		
⊿ 🗟 EOLE_AF	ational Analysis		
⊿ ⊞ Syste			
	Add Capella Element	+	
▷ 🗁	New Diagram / Table	+	
⊳ (⊐) ⊳ (⊐)	€ Cut	Ctrl+X	
	Сору	Ctrl+C	
⊳ <b>8</b> ≣	Paste	Ctrl+V	
	K Delete	Delete	
	Move Up	Ctrl+PageUp	
, <mark>छ</mark> , ⊳ ⊕ Log	Move Down	Ctrl+PageDown	
⊳ 🕀 Ph_ ↓	a Sort Content		
	Undo Refresh representation		
Repres	🖓 Redo		
3	Show 'System Analysis' in Semantic Browser	F9	
(d	Show in Diagram Editor	F10	
(	🖞 Validate		
E	Copy Qualified Name		
	Patterns	•	
	Transitions	•	
	Wizards	•	
	Allocation Management		
	Lock / Unlock	• (	🔒 Lock element
(	Show Commit History	(	Lock element and all its descendants
	Fragment	(	Unlock element and all its descendants
	Show Impact Analysis	T	
	Progress Monitoring	+	



Note that only semantic elements are locked. Diagrams can also be locked explicitly, but individually.

<ul> <li>Capabilities</li> <li>Capabilities</li> <li>Capabilities</li> <li>Capability data</li> <li>Capability data</li> <li>Capability Acquire data Capability Pkg</li> <li>(MCB) EOLE - Mission Capability</li> </ul>	ies BL	ank		
🚡 [MCB] EOLE - Mission Capabilit				
<ul> <li>▷ Interfaces</li> <li>▷ In</li></ul>	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	Clone Diagram Delete Undo Refresh representation Redo		
<ul> <li>A Forecaster</li> <li>A Measurement Engineer</li> <li>A Scientific user</li> </ul>		Move Diagrams P Rename F2		
> 😼 Webmaster	6	Lock / Unlock 0	6	Lock representation
<ul> <li>Missions</li> <li>Missions</li> <li>Provide meteo data</li> <li>(MB) EOLE - Missions Blank</li> </ul>	Ľ	Show Commit History	5	

The behavior of the locks when they are set manually is a bit different from the one of automated locks: while automated locks are systematically released at each commit, elements locked explicitly have to be unlocked explicitly as well.

Consider the following use case

• Element A and B are explicitly locked.

- Element C is automatically locked because modified.
- Element B is modified.
- A commit action is performed:
  - Lock on A is kept.
  - $\,\circ\,$  Lock on B is kept, but the modification on B is committed.
  - $\,\circ\,$  Lock on C is released and the modification on C is committed.

# **Dissociated local Saves and Commits**

Currently not available.

# **Commit Descriptions and History**

A Preference allows specifying whether a description is required when committing or not. In case this option is enabled, the following dialog is prompted on each commit action.

Commit Description					
	Please provide a description:				
	Use this field to store any useful information about the actions performed in the commit. For example: - succinct descriptions - defect id's - etc.				
	255 characters maximum.				
	OK Ignore				

Dialog buttons:

- OK: the commit is performed with the given commit description.
- Ignore: the commit is performed without the commit description.
- Cancel: the commit is canceled. In this case, the user changes are kept unsaved and are still visible locally.

Another preference allows the user to pre-fill the commit description using various strategies. The default strategy exploits the previous commit description, while the Mylyn strategy relies on the content of the currently-active, non-completed Mylyn task using the template defined in the *Mylyn* > *Team* preferences. Below is an example of such a template:

\${task.description}

User Information:

Key: \${task.key} URL: \${task.url}

For more information about these templates, refer to the Mylyn documentation.

A dedicated view allows displaying the commit history. This window can be opened with the contextual menu called on the semantic model.

▲ 彦 EOLE - connecte ▲ 🚠 EOLE - conne ▲ 😰 EOLE - AF	ected - u1.aird		
	Add Capella Element	+	
▷曲	New Diagram / Table	<u>+</u>	
▷ ⊞   of	Cut	Ctrl+X	
	Сору	Ctrl+C	
> 🗁 Rep 👔	Paste	Ctrl+V	
ж.	Delete	Delete	
÷	Move Up	Ctrl+PageUp	
÷	Move Down	Ctrl+PageDown	
Jªz	Sort Content		
4	Undo Refresh representation		
🕎 Redo			
32	Show 'EOLE_AF' in Semantic Browser	F9	
(The second seco	Show in Diagram Editor	F10	
2	Validate		
	Copy Qualified Name		
	Patterns	+	
	Wizards	•	
<b>•++</b>	Allocation Management		
6	Lock / Unlock	+	
	Show Commit History		
	Fragment		
e-e	Show Impact Analysis		
	Progress Monitoring	d +	Semantic

This view is particularly useful to monitor the current changes on the shared model. The objective of this history is also to attach as a change log when pushing back file-version of the model to Git.

Properties 🗿 Informat	tion 👔 Semantic Browser	😭 Commit History 🔀	
			😫 🛯 🗘 🕄 🔄 🐌 🕥 🖩 🎖 🗞
Time	User	Description	* = any string, ? = any character, \ = escape for lit
08/09/20 12:33:19	admin	add OperationalActivity	Root Operational Activity
08/09/20 12:25:17	admin		OperationalActivity 1
17/08/20 14:19:28	CDO_SYSTEM	<initialize></initialize>	
<		>	
add OperationalActivity			

This view is divided in two parts :

- The left part **list all the commits (saves)** that occurred on the Capella Project. Each commit is defined by the date of the commit, the user that committed the change (only if the Server supports authentication) and the first line of the Commit description associated to this commit.
- The right part describes **the impacted elements** by the selected commit(s) and the nature of their change (CREATED/DELETED/MODIFIED/UNTOUCHED).

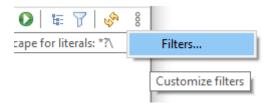
The Commit History View contains several buttons to modify the context of the commits list, filter those commits or modify the change viewer tree layout/content.

In particular, a "Filter" button is present in the Commit History view toolbar and allows the user to filter the content of the impacted elements.

This button is represented by the following icon :  $\overline{\gamma}$ 

By activating or deactivating this button, the user can apply or not the selected filter.

Selected filters can be customized into the menu icon > Filters...



A new selection dialog is opened. From this dialog, the user can select filters to activate for the Commit History view. Filters provided in this selection dialog are the same as filters available in the Capella Project Explorer.

ilters	$\times$
Select the filters to apply (matching items will be hidden)	):
✓ Fragment Ends	^
Function Port	
Functional Chain Involvements	
Functional Exchanges	
Interaction Operands	
Interaction States	
Interaction Uses	
Interface Use and Implementation Links	
Involvement Capability to Function Links	
🗹 Lock Filter	
Merge Links	
Merged Scenario	~
< >	
OK Cancel	
Current	

## **Session Details Properties Pages**

The properties page (contextual action) on aird files of Capella connected project has a tab named *Collaborative Session Details*. It presents the repository information (location, port and name) and information about connected users and locked elements for this connected project. For more details, refer to Collaborative Session Details of the Sirius Collaborative Mode user documentation.

The properties page (contextual action) on aird files of local or connected Capella projects has a tab named *Sirius Session Details*. It provides a lot of useful information about the project (used viewpoints, information about representations and capella models). For more details, refer to Sirius Session detailed information of the Sirius user documentation.

## 3.6. Use Images in Remote Models

#### Images can be used

- in diagrams when the node is represented by an image
- using the Properties view, in rich text description of some elements such as Capella elements or diagram

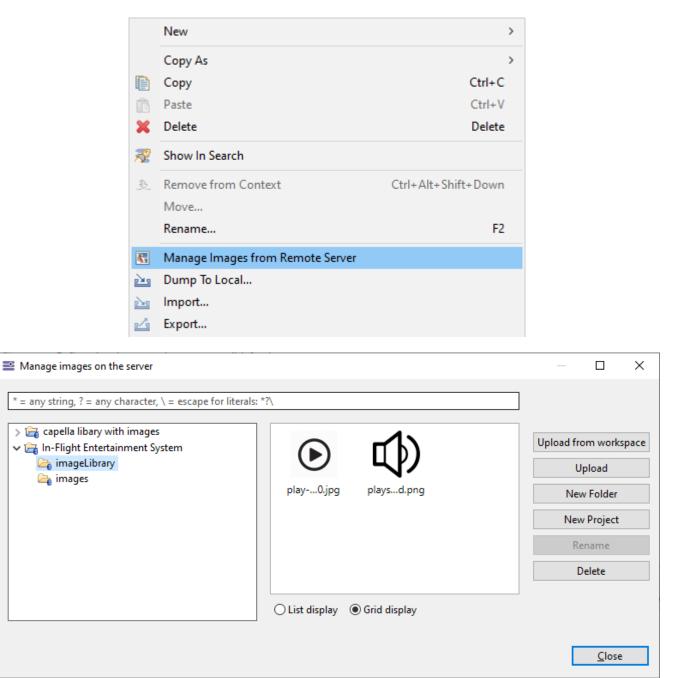
To use images in remote models, **only images that exist on the repository can be used**. Images from the workspace or from a local directory must be uploaded to the server in order to be used in a remote model.

### Manage images on remote repository

#### Manage images for an existing remote project

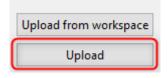
Once the project is exported, it is still possible to manage images on the server with the **Manage Images from Remote Server** dialog.

This dialog is available from the contextual menu on a shared aird file or an open connected project.



#### Uploading images from file system

• From the dialog, select the project or the folder where you want to upload the image and click on **"Upload"**. You can also create another project or folder with the "New Project" and "New Folder" buttons if you want to add images to another location:



• Then click on "Select local images" in the "Upload images to the server" dialog to open a file system dialog explorer to navigate and select images you want to upload. Supported images format are **JPEG**, **JPG**, **PNG**, **SVG**. The maximum size of uploaded images is 10 MB per image. If greater, images are not displayed in the selection UI and cannot be exported to the server. This value can be changed by overriding the preference PREF\_MAX\_KILOBYTES\_IMAGE\_SIZE.

📑 Upload images	to the server				×
Destination folder:	/In-Flight Entertainment System				
		_			
			Selec	t local im:	ages
				Remove	
?		ОК		Cance	

Upload images to the server	_			×
Destination folder: /In-Flight Entertainment System				
🔣 image1.png		Selec	t local im	nages
			Remove	
ОК			Cance	1

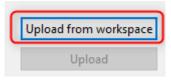
• Click OK and your image is uploaded on the server. Select the project or folder where your image is located and select it in the image gallery:

Manage images on the server				— 🗆 X
<ul> <li>* = any string, ? = any character, \ = escape for literals:</li> <li></li></ul>	;*?\ play0.jpg	playsd.png	image1.png	Upload from workspace Upload New Folder New Project Rename Delete
	◯ List display	Grid display		
				<u>C</u> lose

#### Uploading images from the workspace

It is also possible to upload whole sets of images by selecting a project, folders or single images from the workspace

• From the dialog, click on "Upload from workspace"



• Then use the button to add an image, a folder or a project

Select images from the workspace Type filter text	— 🗆 X
<ul> <li>In-Flight Entertainment System</li> <li>imageLibrary</li> <li>play-video-icon-20.jpg</li> <li>playsound.png</li> <li>images</li> <li>capella libary with images</li> <li>otherProjectWithImages</li> <li>images</li> <li>images</li> <li>play-video.png</li> </ul>	Add the selected image to the repository
	OK Cancel

The image hierarchy of uploaded images(project and folders) is identical to the selection in the workspace.

#### How to Change an Image Already on the Server

An existing image can be overridden on the server. All the diagram elements, in the shared diagram, using the replaced image, will be automatically updated.

#### Export images to the server when exporting the project

Export images wizard page

Export Project to Repository			×
Export Project to Repository			
Select images to export on the repository			
<ul> <li>Images already used by local projects will be automatically uploa selected below.</li> </ul>	ded eve	n if not	
Type filter text			
<ul> <li>✓ CapellaDemoProject</li> <li>✓ img</li> <li>img</li> <li>im</li></ul>	nputer.p ployee.p pject	ng	
Override already existing images			
? < Back Next > Finish		Cancel	

On the Export project wizard, you will be able to choose the images you want to export to the repository in this new wizard page.



The images used by the exported projects will be automatically exported to the repository to keep the consistency of the shared representations. This means that if you explicitly use an image in one of your projects to export, this image will be exported even if you didn't select it.

The left panel shows the existing images in the open workspace projects, and the right panel shows the images you have chosen to export from the left panel. The "**Override already existing images**" checkbox allows you to override existing images on repository that have the same path as those added to the right panel.

Images in **JPEG**, **JPG**, **PNG** and **SVG** format are supported. The maximum size of uploaded images through the export wizard is 10 MB per image. If greater, images are not displayed in the selection UI and cannot be exported to the server. This value can be changed by overriding the preference PREF\_MAX\_KILOBYTES\_IMAGE\_SIZE.



If the referenced images do not exist when exporting the project to the server, an error appears in the "Error Log" listing all missing images.

🔲 Properties  👔 Information 🛞 Semantic Browser 🥹	Error Log 🔀	J J -	+ 🖹 🗙	D 🕈	000	' 🗆
Workspace Log						
₽ type filter text						
Message		- 1	Plug-in			_
On the following images could not be found in the works	space and have not been exporte	ed to the repository:	fr.obeo.dsl.	lewpoint	.collab	)

Open the error details to see all affected images:

📑 Event	Details	_		×
-	fr.obeo.dsl.viewpoint.collab			
Severity:	😣 Error			
Date:				
Message:	The following images could not be found in the workspace and have not been exported to the reposit <not_found_image_path1> <not_found_image_path2></not_found_image_path2></not_found_image_path1>	ory:	•	
Exception	Stack Trace:			
An excep	tion stack trace is not available.			-
				•
Session Da	ita:			
				÷
				P
?			Clo	ose



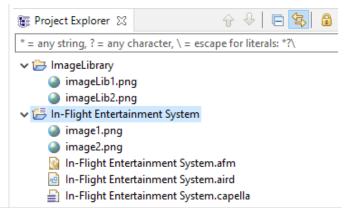
If an image that has been exported to the server is afterward not used anymore in a remote diagram, then this image will not be imported when importing the project if you choose the **Import only used images** option in the import wizard.

#### Images used before exporting the project to the server

When a model is exported to the Team for Capella Server, referenced images which are available in the workspace will be exported along with the model. In the local project, it is important to select images in the right project because it will drive the way the image is recreated when importing the project locally (after it has been exported to the server).

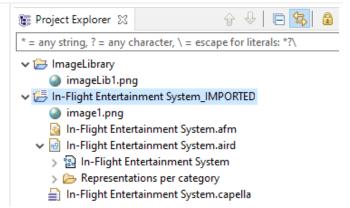
- If the image has been **selected in the current local project** about to be exported, then once imported, the image **will be located in the imported project**.
- If the image has been **selected in another local project**, then once imported, the image **will be located in the same other local project**.

Local project where images, image1 and imageLib1, have been used as workspaceImage before exporting:



Projects after exporting then importing the remote project:

Note that only used images have been exported then imported



#### Import images from the server when importing the project

Importing images is done when importing a remote project in the workspace using the Team for Capella import wizard.

When importing the remote project locally, the imported images will be created in local projects that correspond to their location on the server.

The import wizard allows you to choose from three different options for importing images:

- Import all images: import all images existing in the repository.
- Import only used images: import only images used by the project and its dependencies.
- Do not import images: Do not import any image.

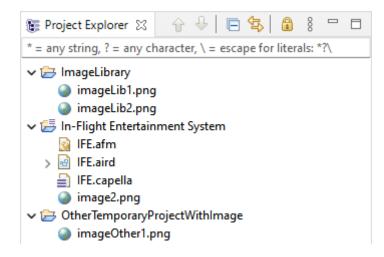
🖀 Import Pr	oject from Repository				$\times$
Import Proj	ect from Repository				
Select option	s				
Images					
Import al	l images 🔿 Import only used	d images 🔾 Do	not import image	25	
?	< Back	Next >	Finish	Cance	el 🛛

Images that already exist on the workspace will be overridden automatically.

#### Import images options

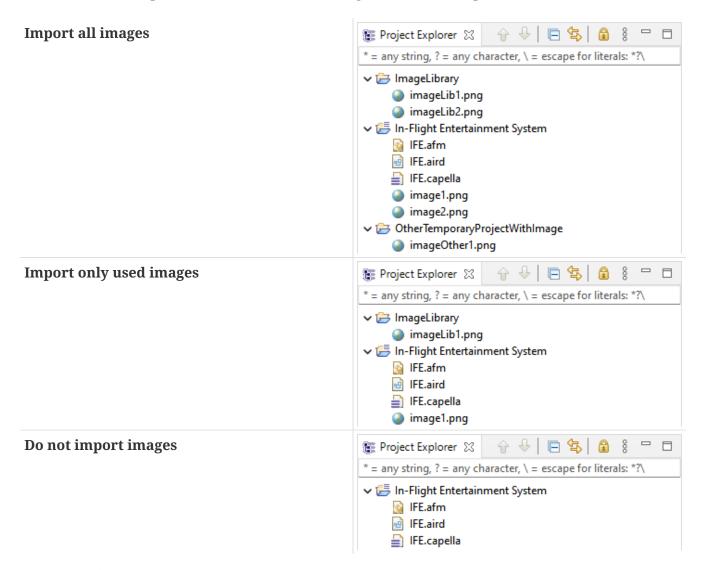
Starting from a local project, all images in the workspace have been exported to the server with the project.

Suppose that **/ImageLibrary/imageLib1.png** is referenced by the project, and **/In-Flight Entertainment System/image1.png** has been exported because explicitly chosen in the export wizard page.



Let's consider that the local workspace is then completely cleaned up to import the remote projects.

The result of the import will be different, according to the selected option:



- When importing the project locally, it will also create projects containing the referenced images. These projects are also zipped by the importer job. See archiveProject parameter in Importer Parameters chapter.
- By default, the importer job uses the **Import all images** option, this option is not yet configurable with a specific parameter.

i

#### Images on the Team for Capella Server: What to retain in few words

What to retain in a few words:

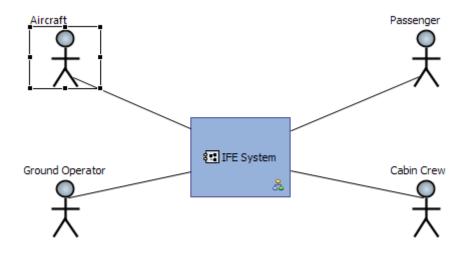
- Only images that exist in the repository can be used.
- To upload images to the server, they must be selected manually when exporting a project from the **Select images to export on the repository** page.
- It is also possible to manage images on the server from the **Manage Images from Remote Server** context menu, available from a shared aird file or an open connected project.

### Images used in diagrams

To use images in remote models, only images that exist in the repository can be used. Images from the workspace or from a local directory must be uploaded to the server in order to be used in a remote model.

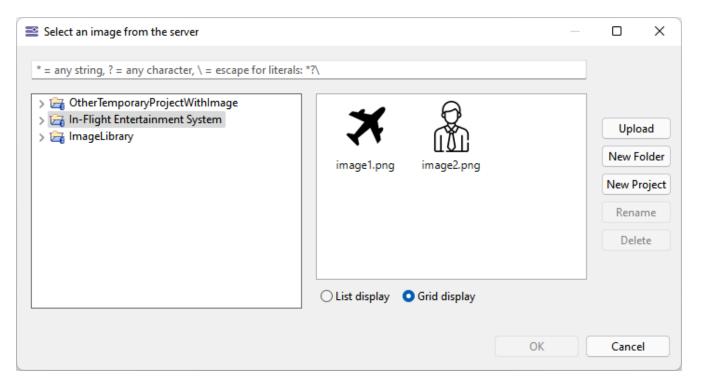
In a diagram it is possible to associate an image to a node using "Set style to workspace image"

• Open a diagram in a remote model and select the element on which you want to put the image:

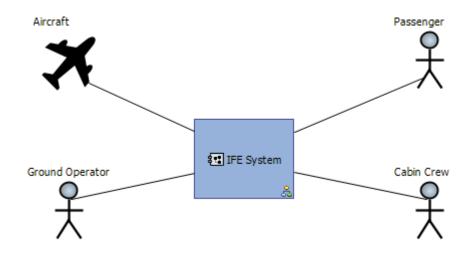


• Then click on the "Set style to workspace image" button from the diagram toolbar which will open the "Select an image from the server" dialog. Select the project or folder where your image is located and select it in the image gallery:

B



• Click OK and the image is then updated in the diagram:



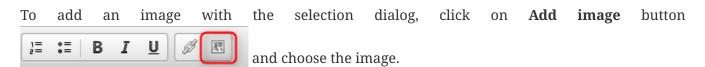
From this dialog it is also possible to manage remote images. Refer to Manage images on remote repository documentation

## Images used in Capella description editor

It is possible to add a description with images, for any element of a Capella project, using the **description** tab in the Properties view.

Like in remote models, only images that exist on the repository can be used. There are two ways to add an image in the description:

- Add an image using the "Select an image from the server" dialog
- Copy and paste an image that will be automatically exported to the server in the <connected project name>/images folder. This image will be available for selection as any other images on the remote repository.



Select an image from the server		×
<ul> <li>* = any string, ? = any character, \ = escape for literals: *?\</li> <li>&gt; CherTemporaryProjectWithImage</li> <li>&gt; In-Flight Entertainment System</li> <li>&gt; ImageLibrary</li> <li>Image1.png</li> <li>Image2.png</li> </ul>	Uplo New Fo New Pr Rena Dele	older oject
🔾 List display 💿 Grid display		
ОК	Cance	1

Images are then added to the description:

Properties 🔀	🏦 Information 👔 Semantic Browser		° –	
옷 Ground O	perator			
Main Extensions	B   B   Arial -   12 -   K □ □ □ □   = =   B I U   Arial	I R		
Capella Management	Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, consectetuer adipiscing elit.			
Description Description				
Semantic Style	X			
Appearance Debug				
Debug	Maecenas feugiat consequat diam. Maecenas metus. Vivamus diam purus, cursus a, commodo non, facilisis vitae, nulla.			
	$\Theta$			
	Aenean dictum lacinia tortor.			

## 3.7. Working with Libraries in a Multi-user Context

## **Export Procedure**

One classical pitfall is to export models (libraries and projects) that are linked by "reference" relationship one by one. Rather, export of linked models must be done at the same time because doing it one by one may lead to the export of still exported models. For the sake of illustration, having two projects P1 and P2 referencing library L1 may lead to one re-export of L1 if one tries to export P2 after having exported P1. The following section describes the correct procedure.

We assume in this section that a Team for Capella Client is opened and its workspace contains a set of models (projects and libraries) that are interconnected by the way of reference links.

In that context, the export procedure is as follows:

- 1. Select all AIRD of interlinked models,
- 2. Right-click on the selection, and click on export,
- 3. Choose Export model in Team for Capella category,
- 4. Test the connection, authenticates if required and click on finish.
- 5. You can afterwards connect to the models you want as usual.

Figure below illustrates the four steps described above in the given context:

- five models (two projects P1, P2 and three libraries L1, L2, L3),
- P1 refers to L1 and L2,
- P2 refers to L1,
- L2 refers to L3.

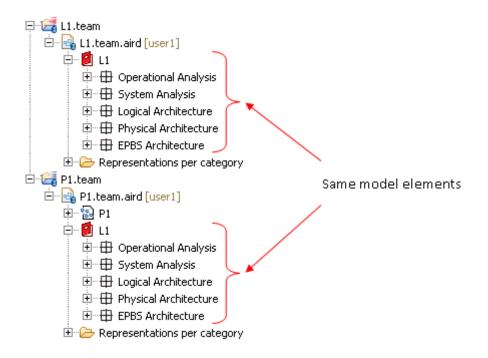
4 🗁 LL					
🛃 L1.a		New	•		Select an export wizard:
▲ 🧭 L2 🛃 L2.a 💥 L2.a	ird B	Open Melody Overview Open Session			type filter text       > >> General       >>>> Install
■ 23 ■ 13 ■ 13	nird nel airc ne	Move Rename Export Diagrams as Images Import	Ctrl+C Ctrl+V Delete F2		<ul> <li>&gt; Sirius</li> <li>&gt; Tasks</li> <li>&gt; Team</li> <li>&gt; Team for Capella</li> <li>Capella Project to Remote Repository</li> </ul>
			(1-2)	¦ (3)	
			(4)	(5)	
Export Project to Repos	itory			8	Connect to Shared Project
Export Project to Repo Select a repository to conr	-				Connect to Shared Project Select the Shared Project to Connect to
Repository: Default			~		
- Connection Information	n				Shared Project to Connect to:
Repository Host: lo	alhost				/L1/L1.aird
Port Number: 20	36		Save as		/L1/L1.aird
Repository Name: rep	oCapella	3	Save as		/L2/L2.aird
	ocopene				
Connection type: TCI			~		/L3/L3.aird /P1/P1 aird
	>	onnection can be established	~		/L3/L3.aird /P1/P1.aird /P2/P2.aird Location: C:/TESTMAT/melody/eclipse/ws/L1.team
	>		Cancel		/P1/P1.aird /P2/P2.aird

## **Project/Library Usage**

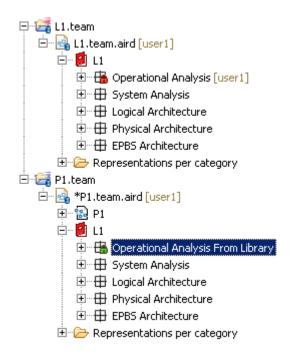
Libraries can be accessed as classic remote projects with Team for Capella and have almost the same behavior as with Capella standalone:

- When connected to a remote library, its semantic model is visible as well as all its diagrams,
- When connected to a remote project referencing libraries, only semantic models of these libraries are visible from the project.

It is allowed to open, in the same client, a project and some libraries it references. Thus, it is possible to have two views (or more) of the same semantic elements:



If a library is referenced with a "readAndWrite" access policy, it is allowed to change its semantic model from the project connection, from P1.team in this example:



Even if the user is logged with the same login to L1 and to P1, if a change is done on one side, there will be a green lock on this side and a red lock on the other (so concurrent changes are forbidden on library's elements).

## Limitations and Known Issues

- When working with a library, it is recommended to close referencing projects (this recommendation applies only when several remote libraries/projects are open).
  - Known issue: lock decorators are not correctly updated between a library and its view in referencing projects,

## 3.8. Client Configuration

## Preferences

#### **Team Preferences**

Team Preferences are available in Window / Preferences / Sirius, section **Team Collaboration**.

Preferences		— 🗆 X
type filter text	Team collaboration	←> - 8
> EMF Compare ^ > GRandom	Registered Repositories	
> Help > Install/Update	Alias Connection URL	Add
> Java	Default tcp://localhost:2036/repoCapella	Duplicate
> Kitalpha		Duplicate
> Logic Diagrams		Edit
MDE Reporting Model Validation		Remove
> Mwe2		
> Mylyn		
> Plug-in Development	Require description for commit actions (?)	
✓ Sirius		
> Sirius Diagram	Pre-fill commit description (?)	
Sirius Properties View	Commit description provider	
Sirius Tree	Default	
Team collaboration	○ Mylyn	
> Statemachine	O CDO History	
SWTBot Preferences		
> Team	Automatically use the pre-filled description when n	one is provided 🕐
> VIATRA	Release all explicit locks after committing ?	
> Xtend	Display Write Permission Decorator	
> Xtext		
< >	Restore <u>D</u> ef	aults <u>A</u> pply
? <b>b b</b>	Apply and Clo	Cancel

The **Registered Repositories** section contains all saved server information. There is a default saved

repository that can be overridden only in this preference page. Registered repositories can be edited, duplicated or removed, and new repository configurations can be added. All these configurations can be retrieved in the Connection / Import / Export wizards.

The checkbox "**Require description for commit actions**" specifies whether a dialog allowing to input a description when committing should be displayed systematically or not.

By activating the preference "**Pre-fill commit description**", any time the user is asked to enter a commit description, the framework will compute one using a list of registered participants (see description below). This description will be presented to the user, so he can modify it or simply reuse it for its current commit.

- **Default**: This entry is a strategy used to select the most suited participant. It selects the first participant that can provide a commit description for the current context. It iterates on all registered participants until one can be activated (Mylyn, CDO History etc...). It starts from the one registered with the lowest priority in the extension point. The order of priority is represented by the order in the list below the "Default' entry in the preference page (first at the top).
- **Mylyn**:This entry uses the current activated Mylyn task to build a commit description. It only uses tasks that are not completed. If there is no active (not complete task), it provides an empty description. The description can be customized using the template defined in the preference page Mylyn > Team. *Activation criteria:* There is an active Mylyn task
- **CDO History**: This entry uses the CDO History of the current repository. It gets the last commit description entered by the current user and uses it as pre-filled commit description. It is only activated if the current session uses authentication. This participant also excludes commits that are tagged as technical commits. *Activation criteria:* The user is authenticated on the CDO Server.

By activating the preference "**Automatically use the pre-filled description when none is provided**", any time the user commits and do not specifically provide a commit description, the description computed from the mechanism described above will be used.

The system property fr.obeo.dsl.viewpoint.collab.common.commit.description.max.length can modify the length of the commit message. By default the value is the Integer maximum value. This property needs to be set to the same value on the client and the server.



This default Integer maximum value length is due to com.thalesgroup.mde.melody.db.h2.H2Adapter that consider the commit comment as a CLOB. Note that this is a custom H2Adapter for Team for Capella. It replaces the default org.eclipse.net4j.db.h2.H2Adapter that expects a VARCHAR for the comment description DB field limiting the length of the message to 255 characters. If the commit description is longer than the accepted max length, it will be truncated before commit to match the max length in core wizards, actions and session save operations. For components extending the collaborative layer, if they directly call setCommitComment() and commit() methods on the CDO transaction, they can use

fr.obeo.dsl.viewpoint.collab.common.internal.commit.CommitCommentUtil.fitCommit DescriptionLength(String) to fit their commit comment. -1 can be used to remove the limitation. Otherwise only values greater than or equals to 10 are accepted. "Xxxxxxxxx" will become "Xxxx [...]". If the property value if -1, it will take the system dependent SWT widget Text.LIMIT length.

#### **Other Preferences**

Please check the following settings in the other sections of the Preferences.

Preferences				_ 🗆 🗙
type filter text	User Interface		¢	• + • •
tre General tre Capella	Label decoration:	\${element}		Disabled
En-CDO	Enable CDOEditor Auto-Reload			
⊕ Help ⊕ Install/Update				
			Restore <u>D</u> efaults	Apply
?			OK	Cancel

For a better reactiveness of the whole workbench, the synchronization of the Semantic Browser should be disabled. Reminder: when the Semantic Browser is not permanently synchronized, typing F9 focuses the Semantic Browser on the currently selected element.

🖸 Properties 🔟 Information 🚼 Semantic Browser 🕴 👘 🕞 👘 🖓 😓 💥 🖓 🗖								
[System Function] Forecast weather								
Referencing Elements		Current Element	Referenced Elements					
📃 🖃 🖶 Allocating Actor		🖃 🐨 Forecast weather 📃 🔺	📃 🕀 🖶 Out Flow Ports 📃 🔺					
- 옷 Forecaster		🖻 🖶 Parent	outweather forecast					
🚊 🖶 Functional Chains		Root System Function	🚊 🖶 Outgoing Functional Exchanges					
Se Aggregate data FC		🚊 🕀 🖶 All Related Tables	🖻 🕩 weather forecast					
🗝 😓 Data Functional Chain								
		🔣 System Functions - Operationa	📄 🗄 📲 Realized Operational Activities 👘					
Searce Functional Chain	-		📕 💮 Forecast weather 💌					

"Automatic refresh" and "Do refresh on representation opening" are activated by default as it is in Capella.

Preferences	— <b>D</b> X
Sirius ×	Sirius 🗘 🕆 🖒 👻 🖇
✓ Sirius Sirius Diagram Sirius Tree	Refresh          Do refresh on representation opening       ?         Automatic Refresh       ?
	✓ Always create an aird fragment on control       ⑦         □ Validate file edits on command application.
	Profiler Profiling ?
	Group tree items ✓ Enable ⑦ Threshold 10000 ⑦ Group size 100 ⑦
	Aird editor Automatically open the aird editor when an aird file is loaded
	Migration Ask to save resources for migrations directly initiated by user
	Restore Defaults Apply
? 🗠 🗹	Apply and Close Cancel

They can nevertheless be overridden at the project level.

Automatic synchronization of Semantic Browser is deactivated by default.

Properties     Information     B# Semantic Browser	
纪 [System] EOLE	
Referencing Elements Current Element Referenced Element	nts
□ D•21 air       □       ●       ● Parent       ●       ● Acqu         □ D•21 Forecaster UI       □       ●       ● All Related Diagrams       ●       ● Elabor         □ D•21 Forecaster       □       □       ○       ●       ○       ● <td>J System Functions</td>	J System Functions
	419M o <sup>F</sup> 803M 🔟 ]

#### **Configuration Project**

A Capella Configuration Project cannot be shared through several users by exporting it to the Server.

To use the Capella Configurability feature in Team for Capella, the Capella Configuration Project needs to be referenced on each Team for Capella connection project.

#### **VM Arguments**

The client behavior can also be set using VM arguments added to the capella.ini or in a launch config.

## 3.9. Change management

### Introduction

Change management is about adding extra information about users activities while modeling. They can be related to any aspect of the modeling session (current tasks, current teams, a more detail explanation etc...). Its integration in Team for Capella provides a way to:

- Ease the way users fill them.
- Structure and request them.

Those information are attached to a commit. They can be visualized in the *Commit History View* by selecting each commit. Be aware that some commits are made by modeler itself. They do not represent commits that users would have made. They are tagged with the property *team-technical-commit : true*.

### **Main documentation**

The main documentation of the *Commit History View* is available in the corresponding section of the Sirius Collaborative Mode user documentation.

Note that some actions have been hidden in Team for Capella, such as *Create Branch...* and *Checkout* popup menus. You can enable the **CDO Actions** capability in the Preferences page to access them.

Preferences		— <b>D</b> X
type filter text	Capabilities	⟨¬ ▼ ¬
Capabilities Compare/Patch Content Types Editors Globalization Keys Link Handlers Network Connection: Notifications Perspectives Quick Search Search Search Security Startup and Shutdow Tracing UI Freeze Monitoring Web Browser Workspace Activity Explorer Capella CDO Help Install/Update	Capabilities allow you to enable or disable various proc according to a set of predefined categories. Prompt when enabling capabilities Capabilities: Capabilities: Capabilities: Capabilities: Capella Advanced Modeling Capella Concepts Capella Phases Capella Phases Capella Phases CDO / Net4j - Legacy UI CDO / Net4j UI CDO Actions CDO Actions	duct components. These capabilities are grouped  Description:  Hide CDO actions in T4C: Create Branch and Checkout.  Requires:  Requires:  Restore Defaults Apply
? <b>ù Ľ</b>		Apply and Close Cancel

## Filling up extra information

In Team For Capella, there are two ways to fill up the extra information attached to a commit.

- Users can choose to enter it for each commit using the preference "Require description for commit actions". The process can be eased using "a Commit description provider".
- Users can choose to automatically use the description computed by the framework using the preference "Automatically use the pre-filled description when none is provided". Then use the custom action "Save with Description" when they want to change or add more detail about the current activity.

The following sections explain the different facilities used to compute a commit description.

#### **Using CDO History**

This strategy uses the history of the Team for Capella Server to guess what information the user wants to enter. Before each commit, it will look for the last commit done by the current user (that is not a Technical commit). For example, let's say the current user is *user1* and the server has the following history:

Date	User	Description			
31/08/2017 16:00	User1	Update Xmi Ids			
		team-technical-commit : true			

Date	User	Description
31/08/2017 15:59	User2	Activity 2
		Doing some work
31/08/2017 16:58	User1	Activity 1
		Doing some other work
31/08/2017 16:57	User1	Activity 1
		Doing some other work

If *user1* saves the model, the framework would compute the following commit description:

Activity 1 Doing some other work

If he has activated the preference "Require description for commit actions" a dialog will open suggesting this message.

If not activated and the preference "Automatically use the pre-filled description when none is provided" is activated, the commit will be made using this message as commit description.

To activate this strategy, go to the preference page: *Sirius > Team collaboration*. Select *Pre-fill commit description* and select *CDO History*. Be aware that this mode only works on an authenticated Team for Capella Server.

#### Using Mylyn

This strategy uses Mylyn tasks to compute a commit description. Using the template defined in "*Preference > Mylyn > Team*", it computes a commit description from an active and not completed task. This strategy is really handy when using "Automatically use the pre-filled description when none is provided" preference. Indeed, with this configuration, the user only has to activate or deactivate Mylyn tasks to have a clean history filled up with extra information.

To activate this strategy, go to the preference page: *Sirius > Team collaboration*. Select *Pre-fill commit description* and select *Mylyn*.

### **Export user activities**

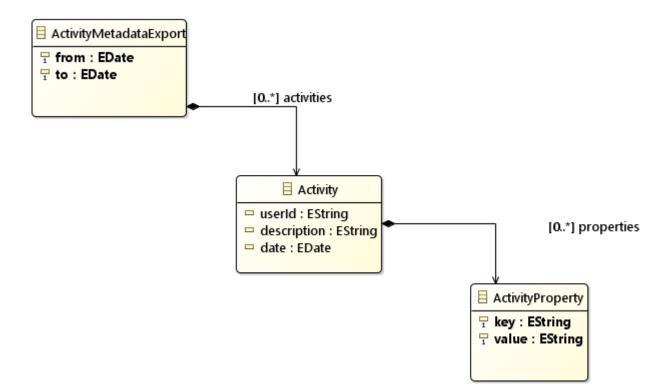
Once history filled up with meaningful information, the user might want to use it. To do so, he can export it to a model format using the "Export Metadata actions" from the *Commit History* view.

Another way to export metadata is by using the importer.

## Use exported activities

Once the information has been exported to a file, a model editor can be used to browse the

different activities that occurred on the server. Using the "*text*" tab, he has access to a textual representation of the current model. He can even request it using Aql requests (more documentation here). Here is a representation of the metamodel:



For example, he might want to request all users that have participated to a given activity. To do so, he could use the following AQL request:

aql:self.activities->select(a a.descript >collect(a a.userId)	ion.contains	s('Ac	ctivity 1'))-	
<ul> <li>Export from 27/09/17 15:30 to 27/09/17 16:24</li> <li>Activity "Activity 1" of user2</li> <li>Activity "Activity 1" of user1</li> <li>Activity " of user1</li> </ul>				
Selection Parent List Tree Table Tree with Columns Text				
🗆 Properties 🗉 Information 🕃 Semantic Browser 🖺 Commit History 🖷 Progress 🕑 Er	ror Log 😔 Interpreter 🛙			
Sirius interpreter * Result of type Sequence and size 2				🕒 🕐 📭
Expression		ху 🕞	Variables	
aql:self.activities->select(a a.description.contains('Activity 1'))->collect(a a.userld)			<ul> <li>Image: self</li> <li>Image: Export from 27/09/17 15:30 to 27/09/17 16:24</li> </ul>	
Sub-Expressions	Evaluation Result	Jª₂ 🕞		
	™ user1			

Using a dedicated format in the commit description (defined here), the user can even creates its own custom properties. Each one of them will be transformed into *ActivityProperty*. It might be used to create more advanced Aql requests.

## **Comparing commits**

When using a server configured with Audit mode, it is possible to compare commits between each other. To do so, the user should open the Commit History view. From there he can select one or two commits and use "Compare with each other" or "Compare with previous" menus. The comparison is done using Diff/Merge framework (see document here).

**Limitation:** The Commit History View allows merging consecutive commits with the same user and description in only one visible commit. The Diff/Merge actions are not enabled on this kind of commit. You have to deactivate first the "Merge Consecutive Commits" option to make those actions enabled.

Comparison					-		×
Synthesis       ▲ S       E       E         ~ Interface       Interface	> ▼	<ul> <li>Image: approximate and a second secon</li></ul>		¥ 27/09/17 15:32:44 (229ms)			
Details	•		4	20 ¥		Cancel	

In the picture above, the differences are stored under two roots each representing a resource.

- Semantic resource (Test.capella): Under this root, all semantics differences are displayed.
- Graphical resources (Test.aird): Under this root all graphical differences are displayed.

Be aware that at this time, the integration between Team for Capella and Diff/Merge do not offer merge functionalities.

# **Chapter 4. Project Administrator Guide**

### Contents

- Overview
- Jenkins Configuration
- Importer Configuration
- Exporter Configuration
- Client preferences initialization

## 4.1. Project Administrator Overview

Team for Capella installation can be completed with Jenkins used as a scheduler for various job managing the Capella project shared on a CDO server. Indeed, Project Administrators will find functionalities concerning:

- Server lifecycle management
  - $\,\circ\,$  The status of the server is visible with Jenkins, and there are jobs to start or stop it.
- Backups
  - Several jobs are available in Jenkins to back up the shared Capella project, to back up the SQL database created from the shared Capella project, to back up the model defining users and roles.

## 4.2. Jenkins Configuration

## Team for Capella Scheduler

Team for Capella provides many applications (Backups, diagnostics...) manageable by Jenkins jobs in order to have a web interface for managing your shared projects. You can refer to the documentation for the installation of Jenkins.

The full Jenkins documentation can be found at the following address: https://www.jenkins.io/doc/.

By default, it is available on port **8036**: when logged on the computer running the Scheduler, type the following address in a web browser:

#### http://localhost:8036

By default, for all jobs, the last 100 job executions (called "builds" in Jenkins) results are kept by Jenkins (build's artifacts and logs). Note that all these jobs can be changed with the Jenkins application.

The default view is the "Server Management" one.

#### **Server Management**

All	Backup a	nd Restore	Credentials	Diagnostic and Repair	Server Management	Templates	+	
S	W		Name ↓		Last Success	Last Failure	2	Last Duration
$\odot$	÷ķ:-	$\triangleright$	License Server - Rur	I.	N/A	N/A		N/A
$\odot$	÷¢-	$\triangleright$	Server - List active r	epositories	N/A	N/A		N/A
$\odot$	÷ķ-	$\triangleright$	Server - List connec	ted projects and locks	N/A	N/A		N/A
$\odot$	ङ	$\triangleright$	Server - Run		N/A	N/A		N/A
$\odot$		$\triangleright$	Server - Start reposi	tory	N/A	N/A		N/A
$\overline{.}$	÷.	$\triangleright$	Server - Stop		N/A	N/A		N/A
$\odot$	ङ	$\triangleright$	Server - Stop reposi	tory	N/A	N/A		N/A

#### Server – List active repositories

This job lists the currently active repositories on the server.

The list result is logged in the console output of the job.

These repositories can be stopped by using the Server – Stop repository job.

#### Server – List connected projects and locks

This job lists :

- the opened Capella shared projects with the associated username. It corresponds to the CDO sessions opened on the server.
- the currently locked objects classified by opened projects with user information.

This job executes with "RepositoryName" as a parameter. As it is a list with only the default "repoCapella" value, it can be edited if your server configuration has more repositories or with a different name.

#### Server – Run

This job starts the server. By default, this job starts the server every Saturday at 05:15, It never stops (and must not be aborted) except if "Server – Stop" is launched.

#### Server – Start repository

This job starts a repository on the server, that was previously stopped by the job «Server - Stop repository». When a server starts, all its repositories starts as well.

This job executes with "RepositoryName" as a parameter. As it is a list with only the default "repoCapella" value, it can be edited if your server configuration has more repositories or with a different name.

#### Server – Stop

This job stops the server. By default, this job stops the server every Saturday at 05:00 (and is restarted one hour later by the previous job).

#### Server – Stop repository

This job stops an active repository on the server.

Use Server – List active repositories to list all active repositories.

The stopped repository cannot be reached, and remote projects existing in this repository cannot be modified. Using the Database – Backup job will not back up the stopped repository.

The server will still be running, and the other non-stopped repositories will still be reachable.

This job executes with "RepositoryName" as a parameter. As it is a list with only the default "repoCapella" value, it can be edited if your server configuration has more repositories or with a different name.

#### License Server – Run

This job is only present in the commercial versions of Team for Capella.

It allows managing the license server directly from the Scheduler. It is disabled by default.

#### **Backup and Restore**

All	Backup	and Restore	Credentials	Diagnostic and Repair	Server Management	Templates	+	
S	W		Name ↓		Last Success	Last F	ailure	Last Duration
$\overline{\begin{subarray}{c} \ \end{array}}$	÷;-	$\triangleright$	Database - Backup		N/A	N/A		N/A
$\odot$	÷.	$\triangleright$	Database - Restore		N/A	N/A		N/A
$\odot$	淤	$\triangleright$	Projects - Delete		N/A	N/A		N/A
$\odot$	淤	$\triangleright$	Projects - Export		N/A	N/A		N/A
$\odot$	淤	$\triangleright$	Projects - Import - re	epoCapella	N/A	N/A		N/A
$\odot$	淤	$\triangleright$	Repository - Commi	t history	N/A	N/A		N/A
$\odot$	淤	$\triangleright$	Repository - Import	projects from history	N/A	N/A		N/A
$\odot$	÷.	$\triangleright$	Repository - List pro	jects	N/A	N/A		N/A
$\oslash$	÷ķ÷		User profile - Import	model	N/A	N/A		N/A

#### Database – Backup

This job does a dump of the database into a zip file and keeps it as an artifact of the build. By default, it is launched automatically 3 times a day (07:30, 12:30 and 20:30) from Monday to Friday.

Note that this job will perform a backup of the whole server. If several repositories are started, it

creates one zip file per repository.

We strongly recommend having one database path per repository. See How to Add a New Repository

Database – Restore

This job is intended to restore the database from a previously backed-up database.

The backup folder is a result of the "Database – Backup" job.

If you want to restore only one repository, move all other archives out of the backup folder to keep the one specific to your repository.

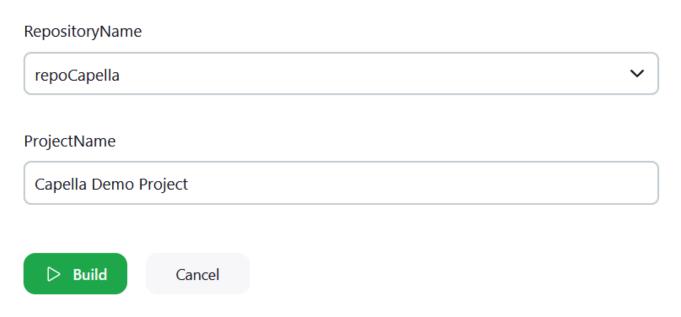
#### **Projects – Delete**

It executes the exporter application to delete a project from the given repository without any user interaction.

This job will delete a project according to its name on the server, given as parameter.

## **Project Projects - Delete**

#### This build requires parameters:



This job executes with "RepositoryName" as a parameter. As it is a list with only the default "repoCapella" value, it can be edited if your server configuration has more repositories or with a different name.

#### **Projects** – Export

It executes the exporter application to export projects automatically from a local folder (or archive) on the server without any user interaction. This job will export the projects from a specific source. This source can be

- a folder that contains one or more projects to export,
- a zip containing one or more sirius project that is aird file,
- a folder that contains one or more zip files.

This job needs to be configured to specify the folder.

# **Project Projects - Export**

This build requires parameters:

#### RepositoryName

repoCapella

#### sourceToExport

Defines the path of projects to export. This path can define

- · a folder that contains one or more projects to export,
- a zip containing one or more TeamForCapella project that is aird file,
- a folder that contains one or more zip file.



If the job fails, you may have a wrong folder path or none of the representation files have been found in the folder.

This job executes with "RepositoryName" as a parameter. As it is a list with only the default "repoCapella" value, it can be edited if your server configuration has more repositories or with a different name.

#### Projects – Import – repoCapella

It executes the importer application to import projects automatically from a server without any user interaction and archives them as Job's artifacts. By default, it is launched automatically every hour from 07:00 to 21:00 Monday to Friday and targets the default repository (repoCapella).

This job will import the projects for a specific repository. It needs to be configured to specify the repository and optionally, a specific project list to import. If you have many repositories, you ought

to have as many "import projects" jobs that may start at the same time. So you need to configure the number of job executors. Go to Manage Jenkins > configure systems menu if the number of T4C repositories has been extended: # of executors  $\geq$  =nb of repo +3

This job is by default configured to use the *Snapshot import* strategy. Refer to the Importer strategies documentation for more details.

If the job fails, you may have corrupted data in your database that could prevent you from getting imported projects. To avoid further modifications of your projects and minimize data loss, the default behavior in case of import failure is to stop the repository. Then, in order to continue to work on your projects, you may:

- analyze the failure by checking the console log output of the job,
- diagnostic/repair the database with "Diagnostic and Repair" jobs,
- reinitialize the database.

#### Repository – Commit history

It executes the importer application to import only the commit history.

This job executes with "RepositoryName" as a required parameter. As it is a list with only the default "repoCapella" value, it can be edited if your server configuration has more repositories or with a different name. There are additional parameters to this job that can be selected:

- SquashCommitHistory: Squash consecutive commits done by the same user with the same description (default: true);
- IncludeCommitHistoryChanges: Import the commit history detailed changes for each commit done by a user with one of the save actions;
- ComputeImpactedRepresentationsForCommitHistoryChanges: Compute the impacted representations while exporting changes.

See importer documentation in Importer Parameters chapter for more information about these parameters.

#### Repository – Import projects from history

It executes the importer application to import projects of a repository at a given date.

This job executes with required parameters:

- RepositoryName: the name of the repository to import from;
- ProjectName: name of the project to import. By default the value is "\*" in order to import all project of the repository;
- CheckoutTimestamp: reference date to import from. By default the value is "HEAD" to import from the latest available commit. Otherwise, the date pattern is yyyy-MM-ddThh:mm:ss.SSSZ. See full documentation about the timestamp in Importer Parameters Notes

See importer documentation in Importer Parameters chapter for more information about these

parameters.

#### **Repository – List projects**

This jobs list all available project in a given repository.

This job executes with required parameters:

- RepositoryName: the name of the repository to import from;
- CheckoutTimestamp: reference date to import from. By default the value is "HEAD" to import from the latest available commit. Otherwise, the date pattern is yyyy-MM-ddThh:mm:ss.SSSZ. See full documentation about the timestamp in Importer Parameters Notes

See importer documentation in Importer Parameters chapter for more information about these parameters.

#### User profile – Import model

This jobs extracts the user profile model from the database and saves it locally in the *outputFolder*.

It is disabled by default and must be enabled only if the repository is configured to use the "User Profiles" access control mode.

#### **Diagnostic and Repair**

All	Backup and Restore		Credentials	Diagnostic and Repair		Server Management	Templates	Templates +	
S	W		Name ↓		Last Succe	ss Last Failure	Last Durati	on	
$\odot$	÷ķ÷	$\triangleright$	Repository - Diagno	stic	N/A	N/A	N/A		
$\overline{\hdot}$	÷¢÷	$\triangleright$	Repository - Mainter	nance	N/A	N/A	N/A		



These jobs cannot be started if the authenticator is based on an OpenID Connect. You must start the server with another mode of authentication or no authentication.

#### Repository – Diagnostic

This maintenance job needs to be manually launched. This job runs a diagnostic to detect inconsistencies described in *Server Administration / Administration Tools / Repository maintenance application*.

The diagnostic result is logged in the console output of the job. It is kept as an artifact of the job result.

The diagnostic is run for a specific repository and need to be configured according to your repository name.

This job executes with "RepositoryName" as a parameter. As it is a list with only the default "repoCapella" value, it can be edited if your server configuration has more repositories or with a different name.

#### **Repository – Maintenance**

This maintenance job needs to be manually launched. It is recommended to launch the Repository – diagnostic job first.

It runs a diagnostic in order to detect inconsistencies described in *Server Administration / Administration Tools / Repository maintenance application*. Then, it launches the maintenance tasks if some managed issues are detected: it will back up the server with capella\_db command, perform the required changes on the database and close the server. The steps are logged in the console output of the job, and the corresponding log file is kept as an artifact of the job result.

The maintenance is run for a specific repository and needs to be configured according to your repository name.

This job executes with "RepositoryName" as a parameter. As it is a list with only the default "repoCapella" value, it can be edited if your server configuration has more repositories or with a different name.

#### Credentials

All	Backup a	and Restore	Credentials Diagnostic and Repair	Server Management	Templates	+
S	w		Name ↓	Last Success	Last Failure	Last Duration
$\odot$	÷	$\triangleright$	Server - Rest Admin - Manage User Tokens	N/A	N/A	N/A
$\odot$	-i¢-	$\triangleright$	Server - Rest Admin - Manage Users	N/A	N/A	N/A
$\odot$	-i¢-	$\triangleright$	Tools - Clear credentials	N/A	N/A	N/A
$\odot$	ङ	$\triangleright$	Tools - Store credentials	N/A	N/A	N/A

#### Server – Rest Admin – Manage User Tokens

This jobs executes the Tools Credentials Application to manage the access tokens to the Rest API for a specific user.

Launching a build requires setting values for four parameters:

#### Project Server - Rest Admin - Manage User Tokens

This build requires parameters: COMMAND\_TYPE The command to execute.  $\sim$ listTokens LOGIN The login of the related user. admin PASSWORD The corresponding user token. Change Password Concealed TOKEN\_ID Mandatory to generate or revoke token. The ID of the token to generate (it can be an existing one to replace the current token value). Or the ID of the token to revoke. none ▷ Build Cancel

Note that the login and password must be valid credentials for the REST Admin API.

Server – Rest Admin – Manage Users

This jobs executes the Tools Credentials Application to manage the Rest API registered users.

Launching a build requires setting values for five parameters:

## Project Server - Rest Admin - Manage Users

This build requires parameters:

#### COMMAND\_TYPE

The command to execute

listUsers	~
LOGIN	
An administrator login.	
admin	

#### PASSWORD

The corresponding administrator token.

A	Concealed	Change Password
	concealed	enangerassnora

#### IS\_ADMIN

Mandatory to create a new user. Whether the new created user should have administrator privilege (to create or remove other users).

#### USER\_ID

Mandatory to add or remove a user. The login of the user to create or remove.

none				
⊳ Build	Cancel			

Note that the login and password must be valid credentials for the REST Admin API.

#### **Tools – Clear credentials**

This job executes the credentials application to clear credentials in Eclipse Secure Storage, allowing the importer application to connect to the rest admin server or to connect to a CDO repository.

As credentials needs to be associated with a repository, when this job is executed, it will start by asking to fill the following parameters:

## **Project Tools - Clear credentials**

This build requires parameters:

#### CREDENTIAL\_TYPE

TOOLS\_HTTP\_CREDENTIALS

#### HOST\_NAME

Defines the server hostname.

localhost

#### HOST\_PORT

Defines the server port.

2036

#### REPOSITORY\_NAME

Defines the repository name

repoCapella	~

⊳ Build

Cancel

Note that credentials are required only with the *Connected import* strategy. See Importer strategies for more details.

This job executes with "REPOSITORY\_NAME" as a parameter. As it is a list with only the default "repoCapella" value, it can be edited if your server configuration has more repositories or with a different name.

#### **Tools – Store credentials**

This job is the opposite of the previous one, it stores the credentials in Eclipse Secure Storage, allowing either to connect to the rest admin server or to connect to a CDO repository.

As credentials needs to be associated with a repository, when this job is executed, it will start by asking to fill the following parameters:

#### Project Tools - Store credentials

This build requires parameters:

CREDENTIAL_TYPE	
TOOLS_HTTP_CREDENTIALS: These credentials are used by the jobs that use applications that need to connect the rest admin server	
<ul> <li>"Server - Rest Admin - Manage User Tokens" and "Server - Rest Admin - Manage Users" jobs</li> </ul>	
<ul> <li>"Repository - Diagnostic" and "Repository - Maintenance" jobs</li> </ul>	
<ul> <li>"Projects - Export"</li> </ul>	
<ul> <li>"Projects - Import"</li> </ul>	
TOOLS_REPOSITORY_CREDENTIALS: These credentials are used by jobs that need to connect to the cdo repository	
<ul> <li>"Repository - Diagnostic" and "Repository - Maintenance" jobs</li> </ul>	
<ul> <li>"Projects - Export"</li> </ul>	
<ul> <li>"Projects - Import" (only for the Connected import strategy</li> </ul>	
<ul> <li>USER_REPOSITORY_CREDENTIALS: These credentials are used for other applications that need to connect to the cdo repository</li> </ul>	
TOOLS_HTTP_CREDENTIALS	~
HOST_NAME	
Defines the server hostname.	
localhost	
HOST_PORT	
Defines the server port.	
2036	
REPOSITORY_NAME	
Defines the repository name	
	~
repoCapella	•
LOGIN	
Defines the login of the credentials to store.	
PASSWORD	
Defines the password of the credentials to store.	
Concealed	Change Password
D Build Cancel	

Note that credentials are required only with the *Connected import* strategy. See Importer strategies for more details.

This job executes with "REPOSITORY\_NAME" as a parameter. As it is a list with only the default "repoCapella" value, it can be edited if your server configuration has more repositories or with a different name.

#### Templates

All	Backup and Restore	Credentials Diagnostic and Repair	r Server Management	Templates +	
S	W	Name 1	Last Suc	cess Last Failure	Last Duration
$\oslash$	<del></del> ж	Projects - Automatic Import and push to Gi	t - Template N/A	N/A	N/A
$\oslash$		Projects - Manual Import and push to Git - T	Template N/A	N/A	N/A

This view contains templates of jobs which are disabled by default. They are provided as an example to show how to create backup jobs whose result is pushed to a Git repository.

See each job description in the Scheduler to see how to use them.

### How to Start the Team for Capella Scheduler

The Jenkins installation should have included the creation of a new service (named Jenkins) that

automatically starts Jenkins with the system.

#### Windows

If you do not have the Jenkins service, go to Jenkins (or start it manually from its installation folder), go to the **Manage Jenkins** configuration page and select **Install as a Windows service**.

#### Linux

The Jenkins service can be started or stopped by using the **systemctl** command:

```
systemctl start jenkins
```

#### How to start the Server when Scheduler starts

To start the Team for Capella Server automatically when the scheduler starts (i.e.: launch the Start server job), go to the configuration page of the Start server job and then check the box "Build when job nodes start", the "Quiet period" parameter allows delaying the start:

#### **Build Triggers**

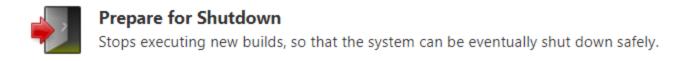
	Trigger builds remotely (e.g., from scripts) ?
<ul> <li>✓</li> </ul>	Build when job nodes start
	Restricted node Label ?
	Quiet period ?
	60
	Advanced 🗸
	Build after other projects are built ?
<ul> <li></li> </ul>	Build periodically ?
	Schedule ?
	15 5 * * 6
	Spread load evenly by using 'H 5 ** 6' rather than '15 5 ** 6' Would last have run at samedi 13 avril 2024 à 05:15:45 heure d'été d'Europe centrale; would next run at samedi 20 avril 2024 à 05:15:45 heure d'été d'Europe centrale.
$\Box$	GitHub hook trigger for GITScm polling ?
	Poll SCM ?

## How to change job scheduling

Every job contains in its configuration page a text field called "Schedule". Use this field to change the Job's scheduling configuration. It is visible on the previous screenshot.

## How to Stop the Team for Capella Scheduler

To stop the Jenkins scheduler, go to the Manage Jenkins page and select Prepare for Shutdown



This allows sending a warning to anyone currently connected to the scheduler and end the jobs currently running or in queue. After that, you can simply go to the Windows services and stop the **Jenkins** service.

# Activate Security in Jenkins

By default, in the scheduler, the security checks are disabled. This means that Jenkins is available to anyone who can access Jenkins web UI without asking for their login and password.

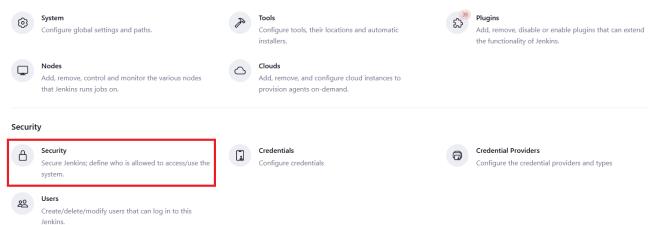
It is possible to configure security within Jenkins to define a group of users, which are allowed to log in to Jenkins or to check user passwords against the username in LDAP or in Jenkins' own user database. To do that, the procedure is the following:

- 1. Connect to Jenkins as a user with administration rights.
- 2. Select Manage Jenkins

Jenkins								
+ New Item								
2 People		All	Backup a	and Restore	Credentials	Diagnostic and Repair	Server Management	Ten
Build History		-						
() Manage Jenkins		S	W	Name ↓				Last Suc
My Views		$\odot$	÷ķ:-	Database -	Backup			N/A
🕼 Job Config History		$\overline{\begin{subarray}{c} \hline \end{array}}$	÷;÷	Database -	Restore			N/A
		$\odot$	÷¢÷	License Se	rver - Run			N/A
Build Queue	~	$\bigcirc$	- <u>i</u> i:-	Projects - /	Automatic Import	and push to Git - Template		N/A
No builds in the queue.		<b></b>	÷.	Projects - I	Delete			N/A
Build Executor Status	~							N1/A
1 Idle		$\odot$	÷ķ÷	Projects - I	Ехроп			N/A

3. Select Configure Global Security.

System Configuration



- 4. Select the *Jenkins' own user database* security realm radio button to register users in Jenkins or select the *LDAP* radio button to register configurations for the LDAP servers that Jenkins should search.
- 5. To configure an LDAP server, select the corresponding radio button and then the *Advanced...* button underneath the Server text field.

# Security

# Authentication

Disable remember me

Security Realm

DAP	~
≡ Server	×
Server ?	
Syntax of server field is SERVER or SERVER:PORT or Idaps://SERVER[:PORT or	ORT]
Advanced Server Configuration 🗸	

6. Enter the LDAP settings as shown in the following diagram:

root DN 🤇	?
-----------	---

Allow blank rootDN
User search base ?
User search filter ?
uid={0}
Group search base ?
Group search filter ?
Group membership
Parse user attribute for list of LDAP groups
Search for LDAP groups containing user
Manager DN ?
Manager Password ?

- 7. Note: The group specified in *Group search base* and the username specified in *Manager DN* may need to be changed. The password specified in *Manager Password* is the password for the user in the *Manager DN* field.
- 8. To ensure that only logged-in users can perform actions, select **Authorization**  $\rightarrow$  **Logged-in** users can do anything.

Authorization	
Logged-in users can do anything	~
Allow anonymous read access ?	

- 9. Save the configuration changes.
- 10. Log in to Jenkins via the **log in** link in the top right-hand corner of the screen.

You can also decide to use the Jenkins' own user database:

- 1. Connect to Jenkins as a user with administration rights.
- 2. Select Manage Jenkins.
- 3. Select Configure Global Security.
- 4. Select the *Enable security* checkbox, the *Jenkins' own user database* security realm radio button and then place a check mark next to *Allow users to sign up*.
- 5. Save
- 6. Create a user (menu in the top-right corner)
- Log in to Jenkins via the log in link in the top right-hand corner of the screen and go back to http://localhost:8036/configure (or select *Manage Jenkins* and then *Configure Global Security*).
- 8. In the security realm section, remove the check mark next to *Allow users to sign up*
- 9. In the *Authorization* section, select the *Matrix-based security* mode,
- 10. In the text box below the matrix, type your username and click Add
- 11. Give yourself full access by checking the entire row for your username
- 12. Configure other users
  - Repeat the two previous steps for other users who deserve full access.
  - If you want to allow anonymous users to see the jobs: Give the Anonymous user only Overall Read access.
  - You can also decide to create specific users who can only launch the jobs and see the results and hide everything for anonymous users.
- 13. Click Save at the bottom of the page. You will be taken back to the top page.
- 14. Restart Jenkins

More details can be found in https://www.jenkins.io/doc/book/system-administration/security/.

# **Microsoft Entra ID authentication for Jenkins**

A Jenkins plugin allows the authentication to be handled by Microsoft Entra ID. This plugin is automatically installed by the Jenkins plugins for Team for Capella installation script, but if you have installed Jenkins by another mean, it can be installed as follows: First, go to **Manage Jenkins** > **Manage Plugins**. On the **Available** tab, look for **Microsoft Entra ID Plugin**. Before installing it, hover your mouse over the label and open the link on a new tab. This will open a documentation page useful later. Now, check the plugin and press the download and install button. Restart Jenkins. Once restarted, Jenkins is ready to be configured for an authentication with Microsoft Entra ID. For that, go to the tab that was opened previously and follow the documentation. There are two parts for this configuration, one in Microsoft Entra ID and one in Jenkins. Note that on the Jenkins setting

part, when asked to fill the **Tenant** this corresponds to the **Directory (tenant) ID** in your Entra ID application. It is not necessarily the same value as in the CDO server configuration files (for instance, the value "organizations" can be used instead of Tenant ID for the purpose of OpenID discovery mechanism). Also, a test user is asked in order to verify the authentication parameters. This is not the name that is needed here but the **User Principal Name** or the **Object ID** of this user. Note that, if you want to have a different list of users having access to Jenkins (compared to the users that have access to the CDO server), you can create a new application on Entra ID dedicated to the scheduler access (Jenkins).

# How to Change Backup and Import Files Purge Policy

- Connect to the scheduler admin site
- Select the "Database Backup" job → Configure
- In the section "Delete old builds" → Update the maximum number of build to keep and the max # of builds to keep with artefact

Configure		
	Enable project-based security	
ලි General	✓ Discard old builds ?	
🎖 Source Code Management	Strategy	
🕙 Build Triggers	Log Rotation	~
Build Environment	Days to keep builds	
Build Steps	if not empty, build records are only kept up to this number of days	_
Post-build Actions		$\hat{}$
	Max # of builds to keep if not empty, only up to this number of build records are kept 100 Advanced  Days to keep artifacts	\$
	if not empty, artifacts from builds older than this number of days will be deleted, but the logs, history, reports, etc for the build will be kept	<b>^</b>
	Max # of builds to keep with artifacts if not empty, only up to this number of builds have their artifacts retained	
		\$

- Select the "Projects Import" job → Configure
- Update the section "Delete old builds" like in the step 3)

# How to Dissociate Multiple Projects in Jenkins

# Purpose

I have 2 modeling projects (or more) working with Team for Capella and I want to isolate them in Jenkins (a person logged in Jenkins must see only Jenkins jobs dedicated to its project).

The proposed solution uses the internal Jenkins user database but is applicable with some changes to use a LDAP server.

Note that this section be adapted for different situations: multiple projects, multiple repositories or even multiple servers managed yby the same Scheduler.

### **Jobs Creation**

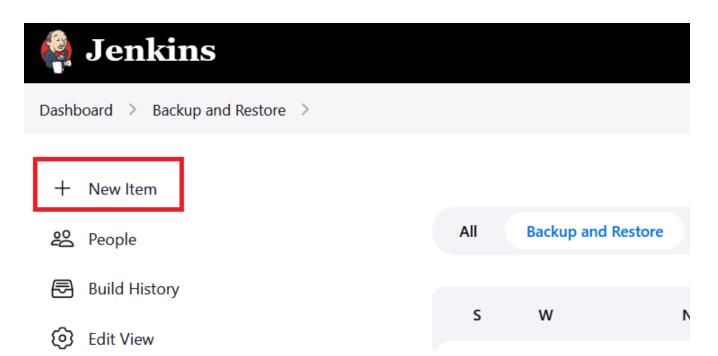
All	Backup a	nd Restore	re Credentials Diagnostic and Repair		Server Management	Templates	+	
S	w		Name ↓		Last Success	Last Fa	ilure	Last Duration
$\overline{\begin{subarray}{c} \hline \end{array}}$	÷ķ÷	$\triangleright$	Database - Backup		N/A	N/A		N/A
$\odot$	÷ķ÷	$\triangleright$	Database - Restore		N/A	N/A		N/A
$\odot$	÷;-	$\triangleright$	Projects - Delete		N/A	N/A		N/A
$\odot$	÷ķ:-	$\triangleright$	Projects - Export		N/A	N/A		N/A
$\odot$	÷ķ:-	$\triangleright$	Projects - Import - re	epoCapella	N/A	N/A		N/A
<b></b>		$\triangleright$	Repository - Commit	t history	N/A	N/A		N/A
<b></b>		$\triangleright$	Repository - Import	projects from history	N/A	N/A		N/A
$\odot$	÷.	$\triangleright$	Repository - List proj	jects	N/A	N/A		N/A
$\bigcirc$	÷.		User profile - Import	model	N/A	N/A		N/A

Let's say the "Projects – Import" job will be used for Project 1. So, rename it to "Project 1 – Import":

Dashboard ightarrow Backup and Restore ightarrow Projects - Import - repoCapella ightarrow

🖹 Status	Projects - Import - repoCapella
> Changes	This job executes the importer application to import projects auton
🗎 Workspace	This job is launched automatically every hours from 07:00 to 21:00
▷ Build Now	Contrary to the Backup database job, this job fails if a project can n thanks to the parameter "stopRepositoryOnFailure" which is set to 1
Ornfigure	If the job fails, you may have corrupted data in your database that ( projects.
🗑 Delete Project	In that case, you may:
ि Job Config History	<ul> <li>diagnostic/repair the database with the Diagnostic and Repa</li> </ul>
🖉 Rename	• reinitialize database. See documentation: Team for Capella G

Now we will create jobs for Project 2. Click on the "New Item" in the "Backup and Restore" tab.



Then select "Copy existing Job"). Copy the "Project 1 – Import" job and rename it into "Project 2 – Import".

Folder Creates a container that stores nested items in it. Useful for grouping things together. Unlike view, whice separate namespace, so you can have multiple things of the same name as long as they are in different	
Multibranch Pipeline           Creates a set of Pipeline projects according to detected branches in one SCM repository.	
Organization Folder Creates a set of multibranch project subfolders by scanning for repositories.	
If you want to create a new item from other existing, you can use this option:	
Proj	
Projects - Automatic Import and push to Git - Template	
Projects - Delete	
Projects - Export	
o Projects - Import - repoCapella	
Projects - Manual Import and push to Git - Template	

The result is the following:

			ereactinais blagnostic and h	opun ocrer mund	Jennenie Tennphates	
S	w		Name 1	Last Success	Last Failure	Last Duration
$\odot$	÷.	$\triangleright$	Database - Backup	N/A	N/A	N/A
$\odot$	*	$\triangleright$	Database - Restore	N/A	N/A	N/A
$\odot$	*		Project 1	N/A	N/A	N/A
$\odot$	*		Project 2	N/A	N/A	N/A
$\odot$	Ж	$\triangleright$	Projects - Delete	N/A	N/A	N/A
$\odot$	÷.	$\triangleright$	Projects - Export	N/A	N/A	N/A
$\odot$	÷.	$\triangleright$	Projects - Import - repoCapella	N/A	N/A	N/A
$\odot$	*	$\triangleright$	Repository - Commit history	N/A	N/A	N/A
$\odot$	÷	$\triangleright$	Repository - Import projects from history	N/A	N/A	N/A
$\odot$	*	$\triangleright$	Repository - List projects	N/A	N/A	N/A
$\bigcirc$	÷ķ÷		User profile - Import model	N/A	N/A	N/A

Diagnostic and Repair

Server Management

Templates

+



All

Backup and Restore

Credentials

Project 1 and Project 2 jobs have to be configured correctly to be used (their build step must be modified to add -projectName ProjectXName) and number of executors has to be increased.

# Access Rights Definition (whole Jenkins instance level)

Go to "Manage Jenkins" / "Configure Global Security", set parameters as shown in the screenshot:

Jenkins' own user database

Allow users to sign up ?

🛕 With signup enabled, anyone on your network can become an authenticated user. It is recommended in this case to minimize the permissions 🤉

#### Authorization

		erall	Credentials				Agent					Job							Run							
User/group	Administer	Read	Create	Delete	ManageDomains	Update	View	Build	Configure	Connect	Create	Delete	Disconnect	Build	Cancel	Configure	Create	Delete	Discover	Move	Read	Workspace	Delete	Replay	Update	Configure
Anonymous	$\bigcirc$	$\bigcirc$	$\bigcirc$	$\bigcirc$	$\bigcirc$	$\bigcirc$	$\bigcirc$	$\bigcirc$	$\bigcirc$	$\bigcirc$	$\bigcirc$	$\bigcirc$	$\bigcirc$	$\bigcirc$	$\bigcirc$	$\bigcirc$	$\bigcirc$	$\bigcirc$	$\Box$	$\bigcirc$	$\bigcirc$	$\Box$	$\bigcirc$	$\bigcirc$	$\bigcirc$	C
음 Authenticated Users			$\bigcirc$	$\Box$	$\Box$		$\bigcirc$	$\bigcirc$	$\Box$	$\Box$	$\bigcirc$	$\bigcirc$		$\bigcirc$	$\Box$	$\bigcirc$	$\bigcirc$	$\bigcirc$	$\Box$	$\Box$	$\bigcirc$	$\Box$	$\Box$	$\Box$	$\Box$	

Do the following changes in the table:

- For "Anonymous Users": check the "Overall" / "Read" check box if anonymous access can be granted,
- For "Authenticated Users": check the "Overall" / "Read" check box,
- Add a "SuperAdmin" user and give it all rights by checking all check boxes,

The table must be as follows:

	Ove	erall		Cre	eden	tials				Ag	ent							Job						Run			Vi	ew		Job Config History	SCM
User/group	Administer	Read	Create	Delete	ManageDomains	Update	View	Build	Configure	Connect	Create	Delete	Disconnect	Build	Cancel	Configure	Create	Delete	Discover	Move	Read	Workspace	Delete	Replay	Update	Configure	Create	Delete	Read	DeleteEntry	Tag
Anonymous	$\bigcirc$	~	$\Box$		$\Box$	$\Box$		$\bigcirc$	$\Box$	$\bigcirc$	$\bigcirc$	$\Box$	$\bigcirc$		$\bigcirc$	$\bigcirc$		$\Box$													
윤 Authenticated Users	$\Box$	<	$\Box$	$\Box$		$\Box$	$\Box$	$\Box$	$\Box$	$\bigcirc$	$\bigcirc$	$\Box$	$\bigcirc$	$\bigcirc$	$\bigcirc$	$\Box$	$\Box$	$\bigcirc$	$\bigcirc$	$\bigcirc$	$\bigcirc$	$\bigcirc$	$\Box$	$\bigcirc$	$\bigcirc$	$\Box$	$\Box$	$\Box$	$\Box$		$\Box$
() SuperAdmin	<ul> <li>✓</li> </ul>																														

Click on "Save".

Access rights are now activated:

# Register

Username	
Full name	
Email	
Password	Show

A strong password is a long password that's unique for every site. Try using a phrase with 5-6 words for the best security.

Create account	
or sign in	

Create the "SuperAdmin" account and use it to log in Jenkins.

# Access Rights Definition (job/project level)

Go to the "Configuration" page of a job dedicated to Project 1 and check "Enable project-based security":

#### Enable project-based security

#### Inheritance Strategy

#### Inherit permissions from parent ACL

This item will inherit its parent item's permissions (in addition to any permissions granted here). If this item is at the top level in Jenkins, it will inherit the global security security settings.

 $\sim$ 

		Cre	edent	tials					Jo	ob					Run		Job Config History	SCM
User/group	Create	Delete	ManageDomains	Update	View	Build	Cancel	Configure	Delete	Discover	Move	Read	Workspace	Delete	Replay	Update	DeleteEntry	Tag
Anonymous	$\bigcirc$	$\bigcirc$	$\Box$	$\bigcirc$	$\Box$	$\Box$	$\bigcirc$	$\bigcirc$	$\bigcirc$	$\Box$	$\bigcirc$	$\bigcirc$	$\bigcirc$	$\bigcirc$	$\Box$	$\bigcirc$		
ዶ Authenticated Users	$\bigcirc$	$\bigcirc$	$\bigcirc$	$\bigcirc$	$\bigcirc$	$\bigcirc$	$\Box$	$\bigcirc$	$\bigcirc$	$\bigcirc$	$\bigcirc$	$\Box$	$\Box$	$\bigcirc$	$\bigcirc$	$\Box$		$\Box$

Do the following changes in the table:

- Add a "Project1Admin" and give it all rights on this job by checking all check boxes,
- Add a "Project1User" and check "Read", "Build" and "Workspace" check boxes,

Inherit permissions fro	m pa	arent	ACL																
This item will inher the global security					oerm	issio	ns (ir	n ado	lition	to a	ny p	ermis	ssion	s gra	nted	here	e). If this item is at th	ne top	) level in Jenkins, it will inh
		Cre	eden	tials					Jo	b					Run		Job Config History	SCM	
User/group	Create	Delete	ManageDomains	Update	View	Build	Cancel	Configure	Delete	Discover	Move	Read	Workspace	Delete	Replay	Update	DeleteEntry	Tag	
Anonymous	$\bigcirc$	$\Box$	$\Box$	$\square$	$\bigcirc$	$\bigcirc$	$\bigcirc$	$\Box$	$\bigcirc$	$\bigcirc$	$\bigcirc$	$\Box$	$\bigcirc$	$\bigcirc$	$\bigcirc$	$\bigcirc$		$\Box$	00
Authenticated Users	$\bigcirc$	$\Box$	$\bigcirc$	$\Box$	$\bigcirc$	$\bigcirc$	$\bigcirc$	$\Box$	$\bigcirc$	$\bigcirc$	$\bigcirc$	$\Box$	$\bigcirc$	$\bigcirc$	$\bigcirc$	$\bigcirc$		$\Box$	ØO
Project1Admin	~	<ul> <li>✓</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>✓</li> </ul>	<ul> <li></li> </ul>	<ul> <li>✓</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>✓</li> </ul>	<ul> <li></li> </ul>	<ul> <li>✓</li> </ul>	<ul> <li></li> </ul>	<ul> <li>✓</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>✓</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>✓</li> </ul>	<ul> <li></li> </ul>	<ul> <li>✓</li> </ul>		<ul> <li>✓</li> </ul>		<ul> <li>✓</li> </ul>	☑ □ 🛍
Project1User	$\square$				$\square$						$\square$			$\square$					

Do the same work on all jobs linked to Project1.

Repeat all above actions with "Project2Admin" and all jobs linked to Project2.

### Result

- SuperAdmin has full rights on the whole Jenkins instance,
- Project's admins see and have full rights on jobs linked to their projects (e.g. they can add new admins/users),
- Project's users can only see, launch, get logs and artifacts on jobs linked to their projects.

# **Known Limitations**

# Inter-project Information Sharing

An admin/user dedicated to a project will not be allowed to see information on jobs of other projects.

For example, when logged as Project2Admin and with Project1's server running.Project2Admin will see:

Build Queue	-
No builds in the queue.	
Build Executor Status	-
Build Executor Status         1 Idle	-

# **Tips and Tricks**

# **Configure Number of Scheduler Build Processes**

The Team for Capella scheduler (Jenkins) can be configured for a maximum number of build processes that can execute concurrently.

In order to ensure the correct operation of all Team for Capella server jobs it is vital to set this maximum number of build processes correctly!

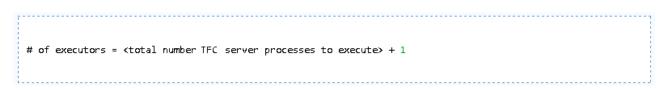
1. Select Manage Jenkins.

All	Backup	and Restore	Credentials	Diagnostic and Repair	Server Management	Ten
S	w	Name ↓				Last Suc
	-9-	Database -	Backup			N/A
$\odot$	淤	Database -	Restore			N/A
$\overline{\begin{subarray}{c} \hline \end{array}}$	÷ķ÷	License Ser	rver - Run			N/A
$\oslash$	÷	Projects - /	Automatic Import	and push to Git - Template		N/A
<b></b>	-ŵ-	Projects - [	Delete			N/A
$\overline{\begin{subarray}{c} \ \end{array}}$	÷;	Projects - E	Export			N/A
	s 	s       w	S     W     Name 1       Image: Selection of the se	S     W     Name 1       Image: Second Seco	S     W     Name 1       Image: Second Seco	S       W       Name 1         Image: Second S

2. Select Configure System.

🧌 Jenkins		
Dashboard 💛		
쯜 New Item	Manage Jenkins	
🌯 People	System Configuration	
Build History	Configure System	Global Tool Configuration
🎡 Edit View	Configure global settings and paths.	Configure tools, their locations and automatic in:
褑 Job Config History		
🏠 Manage Jenkins	Security	

3. Locate the setting *# of executors* and set the value according to the following rule:



Te HTML] Preview aven Project Configuration bal MAVEN_OPTS	Home directory	
Te HTML] Preview aven Project Configuration bal MAVEN_OPTS	:\TeamForCapella\scheduler\jenki	s_home
aven Project Configuration bal MAVEN_OPTS	iystem Message	
aven Project Configuration bal MAVEN_OPTS		
aven Project Configuration bal MAVEN_OPTS		
aven Project Configuration bal MAVEN_OPTS		
bal MAVEN_OPTS	Safe HTML] Preview	
	Maven Project Configur	ation
	Global MAVEN_OPTS	
al Maven Repository	ocal Maven Repository	
efault ("~/.m2/repository", or the value of 'localRepository' in Maven's settings file, if defined)	Default ("~/.m2/repository", or th	e value of 'localRepository' in Maven's settings file, if defined)
f executors	<sup>#</sup> of executors	
	5	
els	.abels	

For example, if the server machine is to run 5 Team for Capella server processes, then the value of # *of executors* would need to be set to *6*.



Setting this configuration parameter incorrectly can lead to complete system hangs, no Capella backups, etc!

# **Create Scheduler Job Environment Variables**

Each Team for Capella server process relies on two network ports – a server port and a console port. In order to avoid confusion by using "magic" numbers for the ports within the scheduler jobs, it is best to create environment variables for these.

1. Select Manage Jenkins.

🧌 Jenkins								
Dashboard >								
+ New Item								
2 People		All	Backup a	and Restore	Credentials	Diagnostic and Repair	Server Management	Ten
🗟 Build History		S	W	Name ↓				Last Suc
Manage Jenkins				Name +				
My Views		$\odot$	÷	Database -	Backup			N/A
🕼 Job Config History		$\odot$	*	Database -	Restore			N/A
		$\overline{\begin{subarray}{c} \hline \end{array}}$	- <u>ċ</u> -	License Ser	ver - Run			N/A
Build Queue No builds in the queue.	~	Ø	- <u>i</u> ż-	Projects - A	Automatic Import a	and push to Git - Template		N/A
		$\odot$	÷ķ÷	Projects - [	Delete			N/A
Build Executor Status	~	$\overline{\mathbf{c}}$	- <u>ŵ</u> -	Projects - E	xport			N/A
1 Idle								

2. Select *Configure System*.



3. Within the section *Global properties* → *Environment variables*, press the *Add* button in order to add a new variable.

#### **Global properties**

Azure Active Directory Authorization Matrix
Enable node-based security
Enable node-based security
Environment variables
List of variables ?
Name
TEAMFORCAPELLA_APP_HOME
Value
· / · / · / · / · /
Add

4. Enter the server port environment variable name and value as follows: Set name to TEAMFORCAPELLA\_SERVER\_PORT\_<repoName>, where <repoName> is replaced by the name of the repository, e.g., TEST\_01 Set value to the configured server port value, e.g., 2036.

Name
TEAMFORCAPELLA_SERVER_PORT_TEST_01
Value
2036

- 5. Press the *Add* button in order to add a new variable.
- 6. Enter the console port environment variable name and value as follows: Set name to TEAMFORCAPELLA\_CONSOLE\_PORT\_<repoName>, where <repoName> is replaced by the name of the repository, e.g., TEST\_01 Set value to the configured console port value, e.g., 12036.

Name
TEAMFORCAPELLA_CONSOLE_PORT_TEST_01
Value
12036

Note: the hyphen character is not allowed within the names of environment variables. Therefore, in the above example, although the repository name is test-01, within the environment variable name, the hyphen is replaced by an underscore, i.e., Test\_01

### Create an additional Server – Start Job

1. From the main page of the Team for Capella scheduler, select the *New Item* link from the menu on the left-hand side of the screen.

🙀 Jenkins			
Dashboard + All +			
쯜 New Item			
Reople	All	Backu	ip and Restore
Build History			
S Delete View	S t	w	Name
Job Config History	$\odot$	IÔI	Server - List c
창 Manage Jenkins	$\odot$	ΣÔΙ	Server - Rest
鵗 My Views	$\overline{\mathbf{G}}$	ΣÔΙ	Server - Rest
Lockable Resources	$\odot$	IÔI	Tools - Clear (
📄 New View	$\overline{\mathbf{O}}$	IÔI	Tools - Store (

2. Enter the job name and source job template as follows: Set the Job name to "Start server <serverPort> (<repoName> )", where <serverPort> is replaced by the configured server port number, e.g. 2036 and <repoName> is replaced by the repository name, e.g. TEST-01. Activate the Copy existing job radio button. In the Copy from text field, start typing the word "TEMPLATE" and then from the drop-down list that appears, select the entry "TEMPLATE – Start server <serverPort> (<repoName>)". Press OK.

Enter	an item name
Start	server 2036 (TEST-01)
» Require	d field
1	Freestyle project This is the central feature of Jenkins. Jenkins will build your project, combining any SCM with any build system, and this can be even used for something other than software build.
2	External Job This type of job allows you to record the execution of a process run outside Jenkins, even on a remote machine. This is designed so that you can use Jenkins as a dashboard of your existing automation system.
	Multi-configuration project Suitable for projects that need a large number of different configurations, such as testing on multiple environments, platform-specific builds, etc.
Cif you w	ant to create a new item from other existing, you can use this option:
	Copy from TEMPLATE - Start server_serverPort_ (_repoName_)
ок	

3. In the job configuration screen, amend the *Description* text by replacing the placeholders <*serverPort*> and <*repoName*> with the actual server port and repository name respectively.

Dashboard > Start server 2036	(TEST-01) > Configuration	
Configure	General	Enabled
General	Description	
کی Source Code Management	This job starts Team For Capella Server 2036 process for TES	5T-01
🕚 Build Triggers		
Build Environment		
Build Steps		
Post-build Actions		3

4. Activate the job by deselecting the *Disable this project* checkbox.

Enable project-based security	
Discard old builds	0
This project is parameterized	0
Disable this project	0
Execute concurrent builds if necessary	0

5. Modify the Team for Capella server path within the *Command* field of the *Build* section, replacing *serverPort* and *repoName* within the path name with the configured server port and

repository name respectively, for example:

≡ Execute \	Vindows batch command ?	×
Command		
ee the list of a	vailable environment variables	
cd /d %TEAM server.exe	IFORCAPELLA_APP_HOME%/ <u>server-2036 TEST-01</u>	

6. Upon saving the changes to the job the main screen for the new job appears.

🏘 Jenkins	Q Search (CTRL+K)	?	🕂 🔁 🔍 AAA	· → log out
Dashboard > Start server 2036 (TEST-01) >	,			
Status	Start server 2036 (TEST	-01)		
Changes	This job starts Team For Capella Server 203	6 process for TEST-01		
Workspace			Ø	Edit description
D Build Now				Disable Project
O Configure	Permalinks			
🗑 Delete Project				

# Create an additional Server – Stop Job

1. From the main page of the Team for Capella scheduler, select the *New Item* link from the menu on the left-hand side of the screen.

闷 Jenkins			
Dashboard + All +			
쯜 New Item			
Seople	All	Backu	ıp and Restore
Build History			
S Delete View	S t	w	Name
Job Config History	<b></b>	ΣÔΙ	Server - List c
🎡 Manage Jenkins	<b></b>	ΣÔΣ	Server - Rest
My Views	<b></b>	ΙÔΙ	Server - Rest
Lockable Resources	$\odot$	ΣÔΙ	Tools - Clear (
New View	<b></b>	ΣÔΣ	Tools - Store (

2. Enter the job name and source job template as follows: Set the Job name to "Server – Stop <serverPort> (<repoName>)", where <serverPort> is replaced by the configured server port number, e.g. 2036 and <repoName> is replaced by the repository name, e.g. TEST-01. Activate the Copy existing job radio button. In the Copy from text field, start typing the word "TEMPLATE" and then from the drop-down list that appears, select the entry "TEMPLATE – Stop server <serverPort> (<repoName>)". Press OK.

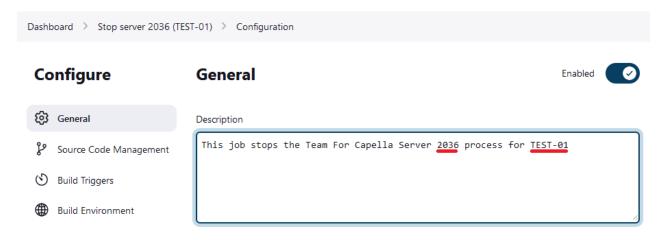
# Enter an item name

## Stop server 2036 (TEST-01)

» Required field

" Noquin	
1	<b>Freestyle project</b> This is the central feature of Jenkins. Jenkins will build your project, combining any SCM with any build system, and this can be even used for something other than software build.
	<b>External Job</b> This type of job allows you to record the execution of a process run outside Jenkins, even on a remote machine. This is designed so that you can use Jenkins as a dashboard of your existing automation system.
X	Multi-configuration project Suitable for projects that need a large number of different configurations, such as testing on multiple environments, platform-specific builds, etc.
if you w	Copy from TEMPLATE - Stop server _serverPort_ (_repoNar_
ОК	

3. In the job configuration screen, amend the *Description* text by replacing the placeholders <*serverPort*> and <*repoName*> with the actual server port and repository name respectively.



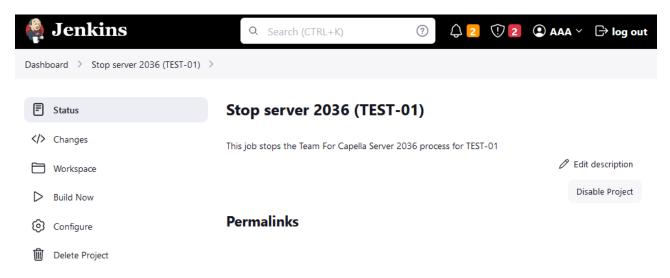
4. Activate the job by deselecting the *Disable this project* checkbox.

Enable project-based security	
Discard old builds	0
This project is parameterized	$\mathbf{O}$
Disable this project	$\mathbf{O}$
Execute concurrent builds if necessary	Ø

5. Modify the Team for Capella console port environment variable within the *Command* field of the *Build* section, replacing *TEAMFORCAPELLA\_CONSOLE\_PORT\_repoName* with the appropriate console port environment variable for this Team for Capella server/repo, for example:

```
cd TEAMFORCAPELLA_APP_HOME/tools
command.bat -consoleLog localhost TEAMFORCAPELLA_CONSOLE_PORT_TEST_01 cdo
stopserver
```

6. Upon saving the changes to the job, the main screen for the new job appears.



# Create an additional Database – Backup Job

1. From the main page of the Team for Capella scheduler, select the *New Item* link from the menu on the left-hand side of the screen.

闷 Jenkins			
Dashboard + All +			
쯜 New Item			
Seople	All	Backu	ip and Restore
Build History			
S Delete View	S t	w	Name
💥 Job Config History	$\odot$	ΣÔΙ	Server - List c
🌸 Manage Jenkins	$\odot$	ΣÔΣ	Server - Rest
🍓 My Views	<b></b>	ΣÔΙ	Server - Rest
Lockable Resources	<b></b>	ΣÔΙ	Tools - Clear d
New View	$\odot$	ΣÔΣ	Tools - Store (

Enter the job name and source job template as follows: Set the *Job name* to "*Database – Backup <serverPort> (<repoName>*)", where *<serverPort>* is replaced by the configured server port number, e.g., *2036* and *<repoName>* is replaced by the repository name, e.g., *TEST-01*. Activate the *Copy existing job* radio button. In the *Copy from* text field, start typing the word *TEMPLATE*" and then from the drop-down list that appears, select the entry "*TEMPLATE – Database – Backup <serverPort> (<repoName>)*". Press *OK*.

# Enter an item name

# Backup database 2036 (TEST-01)

» Required field

1	<b>Freestyle project</b> This is the central feature of Jenkins. Jenkins will build your project, combining any SCM with any build system, and this can be even used for something other than software build.
	<b>External Job</b> This type of job allows you to record the execution of a process run outside Jenkins, even on a remote machine. This is designed so that you can use Jenkins as a dashboard of your existing automation system.
×	Multi-configuration project Suitable for projects that need a large number of different configurations, such as testing on multiple environments, platform-specific builds, etc.
if you w	ant to create a new item from other existing, you can use this option:
	Copy from TEMPLATE – Backup database _serverPort_ (_re
ок	

3. In the job configuration screen, amend the *Description* text by replacing the placeholders <*serverPort*> and <*repoName*> with the actual server port and repository name respectively.

Dashboard > Backup database 203	36 (TEST-01) > Configuration	
Configure	General	Enabled 📀
🐼 General	Description	
မှိ Source Code Management	This job make a backup for the entire database for Team For Capella 2036 proce	≥ss for TEST-01
🕑 Build Triggers		
Build Environment		4
Build Steps	Safe HTML Preview	

4. Activate the job by deselecting the *Disable this project* checkbox.

Discard old build	ds		0
Strategy	Log Rotation	•	
	Days to keep builds		
		if not empty, build records are only kept up to this number of days	
	Max # of builds to keep	100	
		if not empty, only up to this number of build records are kept	
		Advanced.	
This project is p	arameterized		(
Disable this proj	ject		(
Execute concur	rent builds if necessary		(

5. Modify the Team for Capella console port environment variable within the *Command* field of the *Build* section, replacing *TEAMFORCAPELLA\_CONSOLE\_PORT\_repoName* with the appropriate console port environment variable for this Team for Capella server/repo, for example:

```
del *-sql.zip
cd TEAMFORCAPELLA_APP_HOME/tools command.bat -consoleLog localhost
TEAMFORCAPELLA_CONSOLE_PORT_TEST_01 capella_db backup ' WORKSPACE'
```

6. Upon saving the changes to the job the main screen for the new job appears.

	Jenkins			Q Search (CTRL+K)	?	() 2	<b>(2)</b> AAA ~	ightarrow  m log  out
Dashb	ooard > Backup database	2036 (TEST-0	1) >					
F	Status		Backup database	2036 (TEST-01)				
$\Leftrightarrow$	Changes Workspace		This job make a backup for the	entire database for Team For Capella 203	36 process for TEST-	01		description
⊳ ©	Build Now Configure		Permalinks				Dis	able Project
Ŵ	Delete Project							
ŧ	Job Config History							
0	Rename							
×	Build History t	rend 🗸						

### Create an additional Projects - Import Job

1. From the main page of the Team for Capella scheduler, select the *New Item* link from the menu on the left-hand side of the screen.

闷 Jenkins			
Dashboard + All +			
쯜 New Item			
Seople	All	Backu	ıp and Restore
Build History			
S Delete View	S t	w	Name
Job Config History	<b></b>	ΣÔΙ	Server - List c
🎡 Manage Jenkins	<b></b>	ΣÔΣ	Server - Rest
My Views	<b></b>	ΣÔΙ	Server - Rest
Lockable Resources	$\odot$	ΣÔΙ	Tools - Clear (
New View	<b></b>	ΣÔΣ	Tools - Store (

2. Enter the job name and source job template as follows: Set the Job name to "Projects – Import <serverPort> (<repoName>)", where <serverPort> is replaced by the configured server port number, e.g., 2036 and <repoName> is replaced by the repository name, e.g., TEST-01. Activate the Copy existing job radio button. In the Copy from text field, start typing the word "TEMPLATE" and then from the drop-down list that appears, select the entry "TEMPLATE – Projects – Import <serverPort> (<repoName>)". Press OK.

# Enter an item name

### Import projects 2036 (TEST-01)

» Required field

#### Freestyle project

This is the central feature of Jenkins. Jenkins will build your project, combining any SCM with any build system, and this can be even used for something other than software build.

#### External Job

This type of job allows you to record the execution of a process run outside Jenkins, even on a remote machine. This is designed so that you can use Jenkins as a dashboard of your existing automation system.



#### Multi-configuration project

Suitable for projects that need a large number of different configurations, such as testing on multiple environments, platform-specific builds, etc.

if you want to crea	te a new item from other existing, you can use this option:
Copy from	TEMPLATE – Import projects _serverPort_ (_repoName
ок	

3. In the job configuration screen, amend the *Description* text by replacing the placeholders *(serverPort)* and *(repoName)* with the actual server port and repository name respectively.

Dashboard > Import projects 2036 (TEST-	01) > Configuration	
Configure	General	Enabled
ලි General	Description	
🌮 Source Code Management	This job imports the projects from Team For Capella Server 2036 process	s, repository TEST-01. to local project files.
🕚 Build Triggers		
Build Environment		
Build Steps		

4. Activate the job by deselecting the *Disable this project* checkbox.

Discard old build	ds		2
Strategy	Log Rotation		•
	Days to keep builds		
		if not empty, build records are only kept up to this number of days	
	Max # of builds to keep	100	
		if not empty, only up to this number of build records are kept	
		Advance	ed
This project is particular	arameterized		
Disable this proj	iect		(?)
Execute concurr	rent builds if necessary		(?)

5. It is not recommended to have multiple Import jobs launched at the same time. Each Import job must be shifted in time by at least 30 minutes. In the job configuration, in *Build Triggers* section, modify the *minutes* and *hours* values within the schedule (first and second numeric *cron* fields) if needed.

Build Triggers
Trigger builds remotely (e.g., from scripts)
Build when job nodes start
Build after other projects are built ?
Build periodically ?
Schedule ?
00 7-21 ** 1-5

- 6. Within the *Command* field of the *Build* section, modify the Team for Capella server and console ports environment variables and Team for Capella repository name as follows: Replace *TEAMFORCAPELLA\_SERVER\_PORT\_repoName* with the appropriate server port environment variable for this Team for Capella server/repo Replace *TEAMFORCAPELLA\_HTTP\_PORT* with the appropriate rest API server port environment variable for this Team for Capella server/repo Replace *<repoName>* with the name for this Team for Capella server/repo Replace *<repoName>* with the name for this Team for Capella repository:bc. del \*.zip del \*.txt del \*.activitymetadata rd /s /q importer-workspace cd TEAMFORCAPELLA\_APP\_HOME/tools importer.bat -data "WORKSPACE/importer-workspace" -outputFolder "WORKSPACE" -archiveProject true -stopRepositoryOnFailure true -checksize 5 -importCommitHistoryAsText -port TEAMFORCAPELLA\_SERVER\_PORT\_repoName -httpPort TEAMFORCAPELLA\_HTTP\_PORT -repoName TEST\_01
- 7. Upon saving the changes to the job, the main screen for the new job appears.

🏘 Jenkins	Q Search (CTRL+K)	() (?	Q 2 🗘 2	<b>()</b> AAA ~	$\ominus$ log out
Dashboard 🗧 Import projects 2036 (TEST-01) 🚿					
🗐 Status	Import projects 2036 (TEST-01)				
Changes	This job imports the projects from Team For Capella Server 2036 process, repository TEST-01, to	local project files.			
Workspace				🖉 Edit	description
D Build Now				Dis	able Project
O Configure	Permalinks				
Delete Project					
Job Config History					
🖉 Rename					
Build History trend V					

# Troubleshooting

# Jenkins window service is not launched when there are multiple versions of Java installed

By default, Jenkins will be launched using the java executable found in Windows\System. If the java version from this java executable is different from the key Java Runtime Environment\CurrentVersion in the registry, the service cannot be installed. If this problem is encountered, there are 2 solutions:

- Make sure that the version of the key Java Runtime Environment\CurrentVersion is the same as the java executable found in Windows\System.
- Modify the jenkins.xml to replace java executable by the absolute path to the chosen installed java.

# 4.3. Importer Configuration

The importer is an application used to extract the project from the cdo server database to a local folder. It produces as many zip files as modeling projects. It can also be used to import the user profiles model.

The importer also extracts information from the CDO Commit history to produce a representation of the activity made on the repository. This information is denominated *Activity metadata*. See help chapter The commit history view and Commit description preferences for a complete explanation. By default, the importer will extract *Activity Metadata* for every commit in the repository. Be aware that the parameter *-projectName* has no impact on this feature. It will also export commits that do not impact the selected project. Still, it is possible to specify a range of commits using the parameters *-to* and *-from*.

# **Importer strategies**

Several import strategies are supported by the Importer application:

- *Connected import*: the Importer application establishes a connection to the targeted repository and imports the models.
  - $\,\circ\,$  This is the default strategy of the Importer application.

- Credentials might be required if the server has been configured to use identification, authentication or user profiles, see Server Configuration job documentation.
- *Offline import*: This mode allows performing the import based on a snapshot of the targeted repository.
  - There is no connection to the server and no interaction with other users: no credentials are required for the Importer application.
  - $\,\circ\,$  It also avoids overloading the server and can be done in a separate environment.
  - It can be enabled with the use of the -importFilePath parameter. Refer to this parameter documentation in the next section for more details.
  - A snapshot is an XML extraction of the repository. It can be manually obtained by executing the cdo export command on the server osgi console.
- *Snapshot import*: the Importer application sends a snapshot creation command to the server, then it uses the created snapshot to perform an *Offline Import*.
  - This is the strategy used by the *Project Import* Scheduler job.
  - Since the XML extraction is more efficient than the *Connected import*, this option keeps most of the benefit of the simple *Offline import*.
  - It can be enabled with the use of the -cdoExport true parameter alongside with -importFilePath which define where to create and then consume the snapshot.
  - Note: With this strategy, a lock preventing any commit from connected users is acquired. During the time of the snapshot execution, it is not possible for connected users to commit their changes. The lock is released once the snapshot is over. If the lock cannot be acquired (after three attempts), the import is abandoned. The attempt number (three by default) can be overridden through a system property. For instance, to replace the number of attempts by two: -Dcom.thalesgroup.mde.melody.importer.maxAttemptsCdoExport=2

See also Projects — Import job documentation.

# **Importer parameters**



*Importer.bat* file uses **-vmargs** as a standard eclipse parameter. Eclipse parameters that are used by *importer.bat* override the value defined in *capella.ini* file. So if you want to change a system property existing in *capella.ini* (-vmargs -Xmx3000m for example) do not forget to do the same change in *importer.bat*.

The importer needs credentials to connect to the CDO server if the server has been started with authentication or user profile. Credentials can be provided using either -repositoryCredentials or -repositoryLogin and -repositoryPassword parameters. Credentials are required only for *Connected import* (see the *Importer strategies* section above for more details). Here is a list of arguments that can be set to the Importer (in importer.bat or in a launch config):

Arguments	Description
-repositoryCredentials	<ul> <li>Login and password can be provided using a credentials file. It is the recommended way for confidentiality reason. If the credentials file does not contain any password, the password will be searched in the eclipse secure storage. See how to set the password in the secure storage</li> <li>This parameter must not be used with -repositoryLogin or -repositoryPassword parameters else the importer will fail.</li> <li>To use this property file</li> <li>Add the following program argument: -repositoryCredentials <path_to_credentials_file></path_to_credentials_file></li> <li>Fill the specified file using the following format (only</li> </ul>
	one line allowed):
	aLogin:aPassword
	Note: Credentials are required only for <i>Connected import</i> (see the <i>Importer strategies</i> section above for more details).
-repositoryLogin	The importer needs a login in order to connect to the CDO server if the server has been started with authentication or user profile.
	-repositoryPassword must not be used with -repositoryCredentials else the application will fail.
	Note: Credentials are required only for <i>Connected import</i> (see the <i>Importer strategies</i> section above for more details).
-repositoryPassword	This parameter is used to provide a password to the importer accordingly to the login.
	If -repositoryPassword is not used, the password will be searched in the eclipse secure storage. See how to set the password in the secure storage -repositoryPassword must not be used with -repositoryCredentials else the application will fail.
	<b>Warning:</b> some special characters like double-quote might not be properly handled when passed in argument of the importer. The recommended way to provide credentials is through the repositoryCredentials file or the secure storage.
	Note: Credentials are required only for <i>Connected import</i> (see the <i>Importer strategies</i> section above for more details).

Arguments	Description
-hostname	Define the team server hostname (default: localhost).
-port	Define the team server port (default: 2036).
-connectionType	The connection kind can be set to <b>tcp</b> or <b>ssl</b> (keep it in low-case) (default: tcp)
-httpLogin	Importer application will trigger an Http request. This argument allows giving a login to identify with on the Jetty server.
-httpPassword	Importer application will trigger an Http request. This argument allows giving a password to authenticate with on the Jetty server.
-httpPort	Importer application will trigger an Http request. This argument allows giving a port to communicate with on the Jetty server.
-httpsConnection	Importer application will trigger an Http request. This boolean argument specifies if the connection should be Https or Http.
-importType	<ul> <li>The backup is available in five different modes:</li> <li><b>PROJECT_ONLY</b> to only export the shared modeling projects from the CDO repository to local;</li> <li><b>SECURITY_ONLY</b> to only export the shared user profile project from the CDO repository to local;</li> <li><b>COMMIT_HISTORY_ONLY</b> to only export the shared user profile project from the CDO repository to local;</li> <li><b>PROJECT_AND_COMMIT_HISTORY</b> to only export the shared user profile project from the CDO repository to local;</li> <li><b>ALL</b> to export projects, security model and commit history.</li> <li>(default: PROJECT_AND_COMMIT_HISTORY)</li> </ul>
-repoName	Define the team server repository name (default: repoCapella).
-projectName	By default, all projects are imported, i.e. with default value "*" (with the right -importType parameter). Argument "- projectName X" can be used to import only project X. Encoded and decoded names are both accepted (e.g. your can use either -projectName "Prj A", -projectName Prj%20A or -projectName "Prj%20A") (default: *).
-runEvery	Import every x minutes (default -1: disabled).

Arguments	Description
-outputFolder	Define the folder where to import projects (default: workspace).
-logFolder	Define the folder where to save logs (default: -outputFolder).
-archiveProject	<ul> <li>Define if the project should be zipped (default: true). Each project will be zipped in a separate archived suffixed with the date. Some additional archives can also be created:</li> <li>For projects containing images referenced by the current project: If the current project being managed by the importer process contains a diagram element that has a reference to an image which is located in another project, then this other project will be added in another zip file. See more information about image management</li> <li>For Capella libraries: If the current project being managed by the importer process has a dependency to a library, then the resource of the library used by the current project will be part of another zip file.</li> </ul>
-overrideExistingProject	If the output folder already contains a project with the same name, this argument allows removing this existing project.
-closeServerOnFailure	Ask to close the server on project import failure (default: false). If the server hosts several repositories, it is better to use the parameter -stopRepositoryOnFailure.
-stopRepositoryOnFailure	Ask to stop the repository on project import failure (default: false). Note: it is currently not possible to restart a single repository, if defined in cdo-server.xml. To restart the stopped repository, stop and restart the server.
-backupDBOnFailure	Backup the server database on project import failure (default: true).
-checkSize	Check project zip file size in Ko under which the import of this project fails (default: -1(no check)).

Arguments	Description
-checkSession	<ul> <li>Do some checks and log information about each imported project (default: true).</li> <li>It checks that the project session can be opened and closed and that it contains no resource with an URI with the scheme cdo.</li> <li>It also logs a lot of useful information about the project: used viewpoints, information about representations</li> </ul>
	and capella models. For more details, refer to Sirius Session Details of the Sirius user documentation.
-errorOnInvalidCDOUri	Raise an error on cdo uri consistency check (default: true).
-addTimestampToResultFile	Add a time stamp to result files name (.zip, logs, commit history) (default: true).
-optimizedImportPolicy	This option is no longer available since 1.1.2.
-maxRefreshAttemptBeforeFailure	The max number of refresh attempt before failing (default: 10). If the number of attempts is reached, the import of a project will fail, but as this is due to the activity of remote users on the model, this specific failure will not close the repository or the server even with "-stopRepositoryOnFailure" or "-closeserveronfailure" set to true.
-timeout	Session timeout used in ms (default: 60000).
-importImages	Define which images should be imported. Possible values are 'ALL', 'USED', 'NONE'. (default : ALL).
-checkout	The timestamp specifying the date corresponding to the state of the projects that will be imported (refer to the following note for details on the accepted formats). If empty, the framework will connect on the repository with a transaction on the repository head (current state). When this parameter is used, the framework will open a read-only view on the repository at the given time instead of a transaction on repository head. This option is meaningful only if -importType is one of ALL, PROJECT_ONLY, SECURITY_ONLY or PROJECT_AND_COMMIT_HISTORY.

Arguments	Description
-from	The timestamp specifying the date from when the metadata will be imported (refer to the following note for details on the accepted formats). If omitted, it imports from the first commit of the repository. The timestamp can also be computed from an 'Activity Metadata' model. In that case, this parameter could either be an URL or a path in the file system to the location of the model. If the date corresponds to a commit, this commit is included. Otherwise the framework selects the closest commit following this date. In the case of using a previous activity metadata, the last commit of the previous import is also included.
-to	The timestamp specifying the latest commit used to imported metadata (refer to the following note for details on the accepted formats). If omitted, it imports to the last commit of the repository. The framework selects the closest commit preceding this date. "Be careful: this parameter only impacts the range of commit for importing activity metadata from the CDO server. Using this parameter will not import the version of the model defined by the given date. See -checkout argument for that purpose."
-squashCommitHistory	Squash consecutive commits done by the same user with the same description (default: true).
-importCommitHistoryAsText	Import commit history in a text file using a textual syntax (default: false). The file has the same path as the commit history model file, but with <b>txt</b> as extension.
-importCommitHistoryAsJson	Import commit history in a json file format (default: false). The file has the same path as the commit history model file, but with <b>json</b> as extension.
-includeCommitHistoryChanges	Import the commit history detailed changes for each commit done by a user with one of the save actions (default: false). The changes of commits done by wizards, actions and command line tools are not computed, those commits have a description which begins by specific tags like [Export], [Delete], [Maintenance], [User Profile], [Import], [Dump]. This option is applied for all kinds of commit history exports (xmi, text or json files). Warning about the importer performance: if this parameter is set to true, the importer might take more time, particularly if the history of commits is long.

Arguments	Description
-computeImpactedRepresentationsFo rCommitHistoryChanges	Compute the impacted representations while exporting changes (default: false). Warning about the importer performance: if this parameter is set to true, the importer might take more time, particularly if the history of commits is long. For each commit with changes to export, it will compute the impacted representations.
-importFilePath	This option allows performing the import based on an XML or binary extraction of the repository. It is mandatory for <i>Offline</i> and <i>Snapshot</i> imports, see the <i>Importer strategies</i> section for more details. It is recommended to provide an absolute path. A path ending with ".bin" will trigger the binary load, other extensions will trigger the XML load. Some arguments related to the server connection will be ignored. Only the arguments -outputFolder and -repoName are mandatory.
-XMLImportFilePath	(deprecated) see -importFilePath
-cdoExport	This option allows sending a snapshot creation command to the server before performing the import as described in the <i>Importer strategies</i> section. (default: false). The -importFilePath argument is mandatory since the path is used to create and consume the snapshot. A path ending with ".bin" will trigger the binary export, other extensions will trigger the XML expor. <b>Note:</b> The cdo export command takes the lock on project aird resources. This strategy makes it possible to prevent a concurrency save from connected users. If the lock cannot be acquired after several attempts, an error message is logged and the import is canceled.
-archiveCdoExportResult	This option defines if the XML file resulting from the cdo export command launched by the importer in intermediate step (if -cdoExport is true) should be zipped (default : false). If the option is true, the XML file zip is created in the "Output folder" (see -outputFolder documentation) and the XML file is then deletedarchiveCdoExportResult must not be used without -cdoExport argument to true otherwise the application will fail. Indeed, the application will only archive the XML file if it has produced it.

Arguments	Description	
<pre>-eclipse.keyring <file_path></file_path></pre>	This option specifies the location of the secure storage file used by Eclipse to store password and sensitive informations. The secure storage helps protect confidential data by encrypting it with a master key. By default, the secure storage file is located in the <i>.eclipse</i> folder of the user directory. You can change this location by using the <i>-eclipse.keyring</i> option with the desired file path. For example, if you want to use the file C:\Users\Alice\secure_storage, you can launch Eclipse with the option <i>-eclipse.keyring</i> C:\Users\Alice\secure_storage.	
-eclipse.password <file_path></file_path>	This option specifies the file path containing the master key password used by Eclipse to encrypt data in the secure storage. By default, the secure storage system uses a password provider mechanism to protect the master password used to encrypt data in the secure storage. If the -eclipse.password option is used, the password provider mechanism will not be used, a custom password file is used as master password.	
	For example, if you want to use the file C:\Users\Alice\password.txt as master password for your application, you can launch Eclipse with the option -eclipse.password C:\Users\Alice\password.txt.	
	This option can be used with -eclipse.keyring if you want to use a specific secure storage and a specific master password.	
-help	Print help message.	

The timestamp arguments (checkout, from, to) must use the following formats:

- yyyy-MM-ddThh:mm:ss.SSSZ
- The timezone may be omitted (format without Z part). In this case, the time zone is the time zone of the system.
- the time since epoch in milliseconds,
- the value "HEAD" for the latest available commit.

For example, for the date 03/08/2017 10h14m28s453ms on a time zone +0100 use the argument "2017-08-03T10:14:28.453+0100".



A

If the server has been started with user profile, the Importer needs to have write access to the whole repository (including the user profiles model). See Resource permission pattern examples section.

If this recommendation is not followed, the Importer might not be able to correctly prepare the model (proxies and dangling references cleaning, ...). This may lead to a failed import.

The importer uses the default configuration of Capella and does not need its own configuration area. For this to work properly, the importer needs to have read/write permission to the configuration area of Capella, otherwise it can end up with some errors about access being denied. A common situation where the importer can be found in this situation is when the Scheduler is launched as a Windows service. In this case, the user account executing the service is not necessarily configured to have the read/write permission to Capella's configuration area. If somehow you cannot give the read/write permission to the importer, a workaround is to provide it a dedicated configuration area by adding the end importer.bat the following arguments at of file: -Dosgi.configuration.area="path/to/importer/configuration/area" and if necessary, update the existing argument -data importer-workspace to point to a location with read/write permission.

#### Jenkins Text Finder configuration

The job contains a post-action that verifies that the commit History metadata text file is generated with the parameter exportCommitHistory set to true by default:

Configure	Post-build Actions	
-	Archive the artifacts ?	×
ැලි General	Files to archive ?	
₽ Source Code Management	*zip,*.txt,*.activitymetadata;*.json	
🕙 Build Triggers	❶ ™json' doesn't match anything	
Build Environment	Advanced V / Edited	
Build Steps		
Post-build Actions	■ Search files or the console log for regular expression(s) ?	×
	Text Finders	
	Regular expression ?	×
	([WARNING]]	
	Files ?	
	tht*	
	Also search the console output	
	Build result 🕐	
	UNSTABLE	~
	Change condition 🕐	
	Change the build result if a match is found	· )

If you change the parameter exportCommitHistory to false, the build will become unstable because of this configuration. So you should deactivate the option "Unstable if found" to avoid this warning that does not make sense with this parameter set to false. Don't forget to set it back if you set the value to true again.

#### Add e-mail notification on failed backup

Thanks to the Jenkins Text Finder post-build action, if the logs of a build contain the text **Warning**, the build is marked as unstable (with a yellow icon). You can go further and be notified by email in that case. In the **Project - Import** configuration page, scroll down or select the tab **Post-build Actions**. There, click on the **Add post-build action** button and choose **E-mail notification**.

Configure	≡ Search files or the console log for regular expression(s) ?	×
ⓒ General	Text Finders	,
کی Source Code Management		×
🕙 Build Triggers	(WARNING)	
Build Environment	Files ?	
Build Steps	*.txt	
Post-build Actions	Also search the console output	
	Image: Search files or the console log for regular expression(s)         Gif PublishJavadoc         Record files or the console log for regular expression(s)         Gif Publisher         E-mail Notification         Set Gif-Ub commit status (universal)         Set build status on Gif-Ub commit (deprecated)	

On this new action, you just need to add the e-mails to be notified in case of unstable build.

Configure Build result ?				ļ
5	UNSTABLE	~		į
General		_		į
🌮 Source Code Management	Change condition ?			į
🕑 Build Triggers	Change the build result if a match is found	~		Ì
Build Environment			Ĵ.	1
Build Steps	Add			111
Post-build Actions	≡ E-mail Notification ?	••••	×	1
	Recipients Whitespace-separated list of recipient addresses. May reference build parameters like \$PARAML E-mail will be sent when a build fails, becomes unstable or returns to stable.			
	Send e-mail for every unstable build			1 1 1 1
	Send separate e-mails to individuals who broke the build  Add post-build action			

#### How to set the password in secure storage

The importer does not use the same credentials as the user. It is stored in a different entry in the Eclipse 'Secure Storage'. Storing and clearing the credentials requires a dedicated application that can be executed as an Eclipse Application or using a Jenkins job.

#### Examples

example1: import project

importer.bat -nosplash -data importer-workspace

```
-closeServerOnFailure true
-backupDbOnFailure true
-outputFolder C:/TeamForCapella/capella/result
-connectionType ssl
-checkSize 10
```

example2: import user profile model

```
importer.bat -nosplash -data importer-workspace
-closeServerOnFailure false
-backupDbOnFailure false
-outputFolder C:/TeamForCapella/capella/result
-connectionType ssl
-checkSize -1
-importType SECURITY_ONLY
```

# 4.4. Exporter Configuration

The exporter is an application used to export all projects from a given local folder into a remote repository. It can also be used to export the user profiles model.

## **Exporter strategy**

The Exporter application supports one strategy :

- *Connected export:* the Exporter application establishes a connection to the targeted repository and export projects (chosen by the user).
  - Credentials might be required if the server has been configured to use identification, authentication or user profiles, see Server Configuration job documentation.

See also Projects — Export job documentation.

## **Exporter parameters**



*exporter.bat* file uses **-vmargs** as a standard eclipse parameter. Eclipse parameters that are used by *exporter.bat* override the value defined in *capella.ini* file. So if you want to change a system property existing in *capella.ini* (-vmargs -Xmx3000m for example) do not forget to do the same change in *exporter.bat*.

The exporter needs credentials to connect to the CDO server if the server has been started with authentication or user profile. Credentials can be provided using either -repositoryCredentials or -repositoryLogin and -repositoryPassword parameters. Here is a list of arguments that can be set to the Exporter (in exporter.bat or in a launch config):

Arguments	Description
-repositoryCredentials	Login and password can be provided using a credentials file. It is the recommended way for confidentiality reason. If the credentials file does not contain any password, the password will be searched in the eclipse secure storage. See how to set the password in the secure storage
	This parameter must not be used with -repositoryLogin or -repositoryPassword parameters else the exporter will fail.
	To use this property file
	<ul> <li>Add the following program argument: -repositoryCredentials <path_to_credentials_file></path_to_credentials_file></li> <li>Fill the specified file using the following format (only one line allowed):</li> </ul>
	aLogin:aPassword
-repositoryLogin	The exporter needs a login to connect to the CDO server if the server has been started with authentication or user profile.
	<pre>-repositoryLogin must not be used with -repositoryCredentials else the application will fail.</pre>

Arguments	Description	
-repositoryPassword	This parameter is used to provide a password to the exporter accordingly to the login.If -repositoryPassword is not used, the password will be searched in the eclipse secure storageSee how to set the password in the secure storage -repositoryPassword must not be used with -repositoryCredentials else the application will fail.Some special characters like double-quote might not be properly handled when passed in argument of the exporter. The recommended way to provide credentials is through the repositoryCredentials file	
-hostname	or the secure storage.Define the team server hostname (default:	
-port	localhost). Define the team server port (default: 2036).	
-connectionType	The connection kind can be set to <b>tcp</b> or <b>ssl</b> (keep it in low-case) (default: tcp)	
-repoName	Define the team server repository name (default: repoCapella).	
-sourceToExport	Define the path of folder containing projects to export.	
	This folder can be :	
	• a folder that contains one or more projects to export,	
	• a zip containing one or more Sirius project that is aird file,	
	• a folder that contains one or more zip files.	
-logFolder	Define the folder where to save logs (default: -outputFolder).	
-overrideExistingProject	If the remote repository already contains a project to export with the same name, this argument allows removing this existing project (default: false).	

Arguments	Description
-mergeDifferenceOnExistingProjects	<ul> <li>If -overrideExistingProject is set to true (default: false), this argument allows selecting one of the two following override strategies:</li> <li>Replace: Delete remote resources content and replace by local content (commit history is lost) (default)</li> <li>Merge: Use Diff/Merge to compare local and existing resources and commit only the differences.</li> </ul>
-overrideExistingImage	If the remote repository already contains an image with the same name, this argument allows ignoring and overriding it.
-closeServerOnFailure	Ask to close the server on project export failure (default: false). If the server hosts several repositories, it is better to use the parameter -stopRepositoryOnFailure.
-stopRepositoryOnFailure	Ask to close the repository on project export failure (default: false).It is currently not possible to restart a single repository, if defined in <i>cdo-server.xml</i> . To restart the stopped repository, stop and restart the server.
-addTimestampToResultFile	Add a time stamp to result files name (.zip, logs, commit history) (default: true).
-httpLogin	Exporter application will trigger an Http request. This argument allows giving a login to identify with on the Jetty server.
-httpPassword	Exporter application will trigger an Http request. This argument allows giving a password to authenticate with on the Jetty server.
-httpPort	Exporter application will trigger an Http request. This argument allows giving a port to communicate with on the Jetty server.
-httpsConnection	Exporter application will trigger an Http request. This boolean argument specifies if the connection should be Https or Http.
-help	Print help message.



If the server has been started with user profile, the Exporter needs to have write access to the whole repository (including the user profiles model). See Resource permission pattern examples section.

If this recommendation is not followed, the Exporter might not be able to override existing projects on remote, for example. This may lead to a failed export.

The exporter uses the default configuration of Capella and does not need its own configuration area. For this to work properly, the exporter needs to have read/write permission to the configuration area of Capella, otherwise it can end up with some errors about access being denied. A common situation where the exporter can be found in this situation is when the Scheduler is launched as a Windows service. In this case, the user account executing the service is not necessarily configured to have the read/write permission to Capella's configuration area. If somehow you cannot give the read/write permission to the exporter, a workaround is to provide it a dedicated configuration area by adding the following the end of arguments at exporter.bat file: -Dosgi.configuration.area="path/to/exporter/configuration/area" and if necessary, update the existing argument -data exporter-workspace to point to a location with read/write permission.

#### How to set the password in secure storage

The exporter does not use the same credentials as the user. It is stored in a different entry in the Eclipse 'Secure Storage'. Storing and clearing the credentials requires a dedicated application that can be executed as an Eclipse Application or using a Jenkins job.

# Examples

#### example1: export project

```
exporter.bat -nosplash -data exporter-workspace
-closeServerOnFailure true
-connectionType ssl
-sourceToExport C:\Users\me\Documents\runtime-T4C
```

# 4.5. Client preferences initialization

# Introduction

As any eclipse application, Team For Capella uses preferences to manage the behavior of the application.

There are many preference scopes, including the default and the instance scope. Instance scope, if set, has the priority to the default scope. The default scope is the value by default provided by the application. The instance scope corresponds to the preferences a user can change with the **Preferences dialog box** accessible with the menu Windows/Preferences. These preferences are stored in the user's workspace. For more details, refer to the <u>eclipse Preferences documentation</u>

For more information about the preferences used for Team For Capella, refer to the client preferences documentation.

The Administrator, in charge of customizing the product functionalities, may want to

- either **set the default value for the preferences** for the application. (recommended)
- or set the preference for the workspace and export it as an epf file.

## Setting the default preference values (recommended)

To initialize the default preferences without having to provide a plug-in, you can use the pluginCustomization Eclipse parameter. Refer to Eclipse Runtime documentation for more information.

The principle is to declare a property file which contains pairs of key/value. The key is the qualified name of the preference, and the value is the value of the preference.

- The capella.ini file, next to the Capella executable file, should contain the line **-pluginCustomization pluginCustomization.ini**. If not, add it before vmargs arguments.
- Then in **pluginCustomization.ini**, add <plugin\_name>/<preference\_name>=<value>

## **Preference keys**

Preferences have a default value associated with the Team for Capella application. This chapter explains how to change their default value. Nevertheless, the user has the ability to use a different value, than the default one, using the Preferences dialog box. This will set a value for the scope corresponding to the user workspace. The workspace scope has a higher priority than the default scope.

Sirius Preferences	Preference keys	Default value if not set
Sirius "Automatic Refresh" and "Do refresh on representation opening"	org.eclipse.sirius.ui/PREF_REFRESH_ON_REPR ESENTATION_OPENING= <boolean value=""></boolean>	true
	org.eclipse.sirius/PREF_AUTO_REFRESH= <bool ean value&gt;</bool 	

Team collaboration Preferences	Preference keys	Default value if not set
-	fr.obeo.dsl.viewpoint.collab/PREF_ENABLE_PR OJECT_SPECIFIC_SETTINGS_DEFAULT_VALUE = <boolean value=""></boolean>	true
Connection Url	1- fr.obeo.dsl.viewpoint.collab/PREF_DEFAULT_R	1- "Default"
1- Alias	EPOSITORY_ALIAS= <string value=""></string>	2-
2- Server IP address	2-	localhost
3- Server port	fr.obeo.dsl.viewpoint.collab/PREF_DEFAULT_R EPOSITORY_LOCATION= <string value=""></string>	3- 2036
4- Connection type	3-	4- TCP
5- Repository name	fr.obeo.dsl.viewpoint.collab/PREF_DEFAULT_R EPOSITORY_PORT= <integer value=""></integer>	5- repoCapell a
	4- fr.obeo.dsl.viewpoint.collab/PREF_DEFAULT_C ONNECTION_TYPE= enumeration [TCP, SSL]	
	5- fr.obeo.dsl.viewpoint.collab/PREF_DEFAULT_R EPOSITORY_NAME= <string value=""></string>	

Team collaboration Preferences	Preference keys	Default value if not set
Commit history view 1- Require description for commit actions 2- Pre-fill commit description 3- Commit description provider 4- Automatically use the pre-filled description when none is provided	1- fr.obeo.dsl.viewpoint.collab/PREF_ENABLE_DE SCRIPTION_ON_COMMIT= <boolean value=""> 2- fr.obeo.dsl.viewpoint.collab/PREF_COMPUTE_ COMMIT_DESCRITION=<boolean value=""> 3- fr.obeo.dsl.viewpoint.collab/PREF_PREFERRED _DESC_PARTICIPANT=complex value 4- fr.obeo.dsl.viewpoint.collab/PREF_AUTO_USE_ PRE_FILLED_COMMIT_DESC=<boolean value=""></boolean></boolean></boolean>	<ol> <li>false</li> <li>false</li> <li>Default</li> <li>false</li> </ol>
Release all explicit locks after committing	fr.obeo.dsl.viewpoint.collab/PREF_RELEASE_E XPLICIT_LOCK_ON_COMMIT= <boolean value=""></boolean>	false
Display Write Permission Decorator	fr.obeo.dsl.viewpoint.collab/PREF_DISPLAY_W RITE_PERMISSION_DECORATOR= <boolean value&gt;</boolean 	true
Ability to lock the semantic element at representation creation or move	fr.obeo.dsl.viewpoint.collab/PREF_LOCK_SEM ANTIC_TARGET_AT_REPRESENTATION_LOCA TION_CHANGE= <boolean value=""></boolean>	true

#### How to discover the preference value

Sometimes, the value of the preference is complex. It is the case for some preferences visible in the **Preferences** dialog box. To know the value of a particular preference:

- change the preference with the Preferences dialog box
- exit eclipse
- check the value in the files
   <workspace\_name>/.metadata/.plugins/org.eclipse.core.runtime/<plugin\_name>.prefs

# Setting the preferences value for the workspace

Once you have configured the preferences using the Preference dialog box, you have to export the preferences to a text file:

■ Export	_	
Select Export preferences to the local file system.		r Zn
Select an export wizard:		
Pref		×
✓ General ↓ Preferences		
O Kack Next >	Finish C	ancel

Then each user will have to import the preference file to set the preferences values for their workspace.

- The import process has to be done for each workspace.
- 0
- Using the Preference dialog box allows you to configure the preferences without knowing the technical name of the preferences, but some preferences are not available in the Preference dialog box. So you have to add it manually in the exported preferences file. Refer to the Preference keys to know what to add in the preference file.

# **Chapter 5. System Administrator Guide**

#### Contents

- Overview
- Jenkins Installation
- Server Configuration
- Server Administration
- Access Control (User Profiles)

# 5.1. Overview

System administrators handle the installation, configuration and authentication on the CDO server that is used for sharing Capella projects. For these activities, Team for Capella provides the following functionalities in Eclipse or as jobs which can be installed in a Jenkins used as a scheduler:

- Jenkins Installation
  - For an easy management of the CDO server (Start, stop, list users...) and the shared projects (Backup, diagnostics...), Team for Capella provides many applications ready to deploy in Jenkins.
- Storage on a shared server
  - Team for Capella runs on a server shared across all your authorized team members. It can be administered to properly start and stop the system, and see who is currently connected. Models can be stored on one or several database(s) deployed on one or several machine(s).
- Server Administration
  - Once a server has been configured, there are administration features to manage it while running, such as durable lock management and user management with dedicated Eclipse view. Furthermore, there are also jobs for diagnostic and repair available on the Jenkins Interface.
- Secured access
  - $\,\circ\,$  Definition of authorized users and roles stored in a model on the server
  - Data stored in the repositories can be protected by using LDAP to authenticate users, and by using SLL to encrypt the exchanges between the clients and the database(s). It is also possible to define access rights depending on user profiles.
- Flexible licensing mode
  - Our floating licensing mode allows you to deploy Team for Capella in a flexible way, depending on your context and your infrastructure: licenses are floating, allowing them to be shared among several users over time, when required due to low network's bandwidth, remote desktop mechanism is supported, avoiding you to deploy Team for Capella client on user's machines, large organizations working with Capella on several projects can deploy Team for Capella server on several machines simultaneously: the licensing mode only

controls the number of current connected users, not the number of running servers.

Team for Capella bundles and installation guide are available at https://www.obeosoft.com/en/team-for-capella-download.

# 5.2. Jenkins Installation

The documentation of Team for Capella presents many applications (Backups, diagnostics...) that can be scheduled with Jenkins in order to have a centralized platform to manage your shared projects.

# Download and install Jenkins

It is recommended to install a 2.440.3 LTS release. Team for Capella 7.0.0 has been tested with Jenkins 2.440.3 LTS release.

If you choose to deploy a more recent version, we strongly recommend to use a release from the LTS (Long Term Support) stable releases stream available at Jenkins.io.

# Jenkins download and deployment

The Jenkins project produces two release lines: Stable (LTS) and regular (We recommendations about the release lines.

# Stable (LTS)

Long-Term Support (LTS) release baselines are chosen every 12 weeks froi Every 4 weeks we release stable releases which include bug and security f

Changelog | Upgrade Guide | Past Releases

# **Downloading Jenkins**

Jenkins is distributed as WAR files, native packages, installers, and Docker ir

- 1. Before downloading, please take a moment to review the Hardware a
- 2. Select one of the packages below and follow the download instruction
- 3. Once a Jenkins package has been downloaded, proceed to the Installi
- 4. You may also want to verify the package you downloaded. Learn more

## Download Jenkins 2.440.3 LTS for:

Generic Java package (.war)

SHA-256: f8d47dbfd59359551aead8388fa4ad7005eda7c47ce21c664c99610ca04ae367

Docker

Kubernetes

Ubuntu/Debian

Red Hat/Fedora/Alma/Rocky/CentOS

Windows



The default Jenkins port is 8080. But **it is recommended to set the port to 8036** (In the previous Team for Capella installation, the embedded Jenkins was deployed on port 8036). Otherwise, there will be a conflict with the REST admin server which default port is 8080.

The port can be chosen in the Jenkins installation wizard. This following documentation will often reference the port 8036.

#### Windows

The Jenkins 2.440.3 LTS Windows installer can be downloaded from this link.

If you choose to deploy a more recent version, we strongly recommend to use a release from the LTS (Long Term Support) stable releases stream available at Jenkins.io.

Once downloaded, proceed to the installation. It is recommended to install the Jenkins service (automatic loading on restart). Note that if you previously had an older version of Jenkins on this machine, with the same user account, even if you uninstall it properly you may have the installation process stopping with this message:

🛃 Jenkins 2.426.3 Setup	Jenkins 🙉
Installing Jenkins 2.426.3	
Please w 🛃 Jenkins 2.426.3 Setup	×
	ns) failed to start. Verify that you es to start system services.
Retry	Cancel
	Back Next Cancel

In that case, you need to open your service menu, find the existing Jenkins service. Go to its properties, tab "Log On" and set the password again.

100	-				
1.1.1.	5	er	VI	С	es

File Action View	Help		Jenkins Properties (Lo	ocal Computer)	×
♦ ♦ 1	à 📑 🛛 🖬 🖌 🖬 🖬 🔹				
(a) Services (Local)			General Log On Re	ecovery Dependencies	
Services (Local)	Services (Local) Jenkins Start the service Description: Jenkins Automation Server	Name IP Helper IP Translation Con IPsec Policy Agem Jenkins KtmRm for Distrib Language Experie Link-Layer Topolo Local Profile Assis Local Session Mar McpManagement Mcrosoft Accoun Microsoft Accoun Microsoft Defende Microsoft Defende Microsoft Edge Ele Microsoft Edge Up Microsoft Edge Up Microsoft Edge Up	This account:	o interact with desktop .\Jenkins_Administrator	Browse

Once the installation is done, you can enter the address **localhost:8036** to initialize the Jenkins application.

After an authentication page asking to find a generated password, there is a customization page suggesting some plugin installation.

# Getting Started × Customize Jenkins Plugins extend Jenkins with additional features to support many different needs. Install suggested plugins Select plugins to install Install plugins the Jenkins community finds most useful. Select and install plugins most suitable for your needs.

This step can be ignored. In the next step of this guide, you will execute a script that install all the Team for Capella jobs in Jenkins and the necessary plugins. You can press on the top-right cross, but that will end the initialization wizard, skipping a step where you can configure the admin password. We recommend to click on the "Select plugins to install" button. On the next page, select **None** and then the **Install** button.

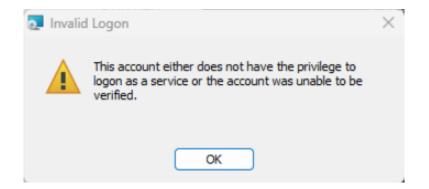
1000	-			
Sec.	10	enu	110	ec.
1000	-	C1 V	1	<u></u>

File Action	View	Help		Jenkins Propert	ies (Local	Compute	r)		×
🗢 🔿   📊	C C	i 📑 📔 🖬 🕨 🔲 II ID							
Services (Lo	cal)	O Services (Local)		General Log (	On Reco	very Depe	endencies		_
	caij	Services (Local) Jenkins Start the service Description: Jenkins Automation Server	Name Name IP Helper IP Translation Con IPsec Policy Agent KtmRm for Distrib Language Experie Link-Layer Topolo Local Profile Assis Local Session Mar McpManagement McpManagement Microsoft CR) Diag Microsoft CR) Diag Microsoft Defende Microsoft Defende Microsoft Edge Ele Microsoft Edge Ele	<u>This accounts</u> <u>Password:</u> <u>Confirm pa</u>	ervice to in ınt:	teract with o	Administrator	Browse	
			🎑 Microsoft Edge Up				OK Canc	el <u>A</u> pp	ly

Finally, create your admin login/password. This will replace the generated password that was used at the begining of this wizard. Click on **Save and Continue** to complete this wizard.

Getting Started	
Create First Ad	min User
Username	
Admin	
Password	
Confirm password	
Full name	
Admin	
Jenkins 2.426.3	Skip and continue as admin Save and Continue

**Note**: If the Jenkins installation on Windows 10/11 Home is blocked despite using an administrator account (See popup below), it can be a configuration issue preventing access to the Local Group Policy Editor (gpedit.msc).



This editor can be activated with two commands using a command prompt as an administrator: \* FOR %F IN ("%SystemRoot%\servicing\Packages\Microsoft-Windows-GroupPolicy-ClientTools-Package~.mum") DO (DISM /Online /NoRestart /Add-Package:"%F") \* FOR %F IN ("%SystemRoot%\servicing\Packages\Microsoft-Windows-GroupPolicy-ClientExtensions-Package~.mum") DO (DISM /Online /NoRestart /Add-Package:"%F")

After this, restart the Jenkins installation.

#### Linux

The Jenkins 2.440.3 LTS packages for Linux can be downloaded from the LTS Releases package repository corresponding to the targeted distribution. See this link.

The scheduler has been tested on RedHat and Debian based distributions. The Jenkins installation instructions are available at Installing Jenkins: Linux

The Server and Importer applications require a display to be executed properly. An Xvnc server needs to be installed on the Linux server.

On Debian based distributions, you can install either tigerVNC or TightVNC:

sudo apt install tightvncserver

sudo apt install tigervnc-standalone-server

On RedHat based distributions:

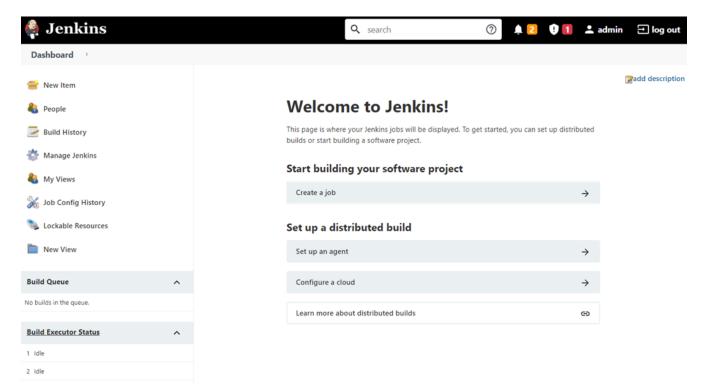
dnf install tigervnc-server

In addition, make sure that the Xvnc jenkins plugin is installed on the Jenkins (it is installed by install-TeamForCapellaAppsOnJenkins.sh).

**Note**: Make sure that the *jenkins* user has read, write and execution permission on the TeamForCapella root folder.

#### End of the installation

At the end of the installation, your web browser should be displaying Jenkins.



## Install Jenkins plugins and jobs required for Team for Capella

#### Automatic installation

Once Jenkins is installed, you can run our installation script that will install all the jobs allowing the Jenkins scheduler to manage the different Team for Capella applications. This script also downloads all the Jenkins plugins required for the different jobs.

In your Team for Capella installation folder, go to the *tools/resources/scheduler* folder. In this folder, you will find the installation script: **install-TeamForCapellaAppsOnJenkins.bat** (or install-TeamForCapellaAppsOnJenkins.sh for Linux). It contains all the required commands to download and install the plugins, and install and configure the jobs.

It comes with **install-TeamForCapellaAppsOnJenkins.properties**, a properties files containing parameters to configure the script commands:

- JENKINS\_URL: The web address of your Jenkins
- JENKINS\_USER\_ID: The login of a user able to connect to Jenkins
- JENKINS\_API\_TOKEN: The password or API token of this user
- **INSTALL\_T4C\_SCHEDULER\_JOBS\_AND\_VIEWS**: A boolean allowing to skip or run the jobs and views installation steps.
- **INSTALL\_T4C\_SCHEDULER\_REQUIRED\_JENKINS\_PLUGINS**: A boolean allowing to skip or run the Jenkins plugins installation steps.
- **PLUGINS\_LIST\_FILE**: the name of the text file containing the list of plugins. Four predefined files:

- the first one with a list of plugins versioned urls (default, exact tested version for Team for Capella 7.0.0 and Jenkins LTS 2.440.3),
- $\circ\,$  the second one with a list of plugin short names. Plugins will be installed from the update center,
- $\circ\,$  the third and fourth lists correspond to the list of plugins which were listed in T4C 6.1 and previous versions.
- **JAVA\_CALL**: The path to the java executable to use for the installation. By default it points to the JRE embedded in Capella.

As documented in https://www.jenkins.io/doc/book/managing/cli/, you can get your API token from */me/configure* page of your Jenkins. The script will automatically download the Jenkins CLI client and use it to install the plugins. Then it will create all the Team for Capella jobs and sort them into different views. Finally, once the script finished, you only need to restart Jenkins. The simplest way is to use the */restart* page of your Jenkins. On Windows, if you have installed Jenkins, to restart it, you could also use your system **Services** window.

🔍 Services				
Fichier Action A	ffichage ?			
⇐ ➡   🖬   🗐	Q 📑 🛛 📰 🕨 🔲 🖬 🕨			
Services (local)	Nom	Description	État	Type de démarrage
	🍓 Jenkins	Jenkins Automation Server	En cours d'exécution	Automatique
	🐻 lau cauvarardá cur Vhay Liva	Co convico cunchronico los donnéos o		Manuel (Déclancher

The dashboard will present all the Team for Capella applications.

🦂 Jenkins		Q Search (CT	RL+K) ⑦ 🗘 2	🔍 🖸 🕐 AAA 🗸 🕞 log ou
Dashboard >				
+ New Item				${\mathscr O}$ Add description
20 People	All Backup and Restore Credentials Diagnostic and Repair Server Management	Templates +		
Build History	S W Name i	Last Success	Last Failure	Last Duration
Manage Jenkins	💬 🔆 Database - Backup	N/A	N/A	N/A D
My Views		N/A	N/A	
Job Config History	Database - Restore	N/A	N/A	N/A D
Build Queue	💬 🔅 License Server - Run	N/A	N/A	N/A D
No builds in the queue.	Projects - Automatic Import and push to Git - Template	N/A	N/A	N/A
	Projects - Delete	N/A	N/A	N/A D
Build Executor Status V	💬 🔆 Projects - Export	N/A	N/A	N/A D
1 Server - Run #11	💬 🔆 Projects - Import - repoCapella	N/A	N/A	N/A D
3 Idle	Projects - Manual Import and push to Git - Template	N/A	N/A	N/A
4 Idle	💬 🔆 Repository - Commit history	N/A	N/A	N/A D
5 Idle	💬 🔆 Repository - Diagnostic	N/A	N/A	N/A D
	Repository - Import projects from history	N/A	N/A	N/A D
	😁 🔆 Repository - List projects	N/A	N/A	N/A D
	💬 🔆 Repository - Maintenance	N/A	N/A	N/A D
	💮 🔅 Server - List active repositories	N/A	N/A	N/A D
	Server - List connected projects and locks	N/A	N/A	N/A D
	💬 🔅 Server - Rest Admin - Manage User Tokens	N/A	N/A	N/A D
	💬 🔅 Server - Rest Admin - Manage Users	N/A	N/A	N/A D
	💬 🔆 Server - Run	N/A	N/A	N/A D
	💬 🔅 Server - Start repository	N/A	N/A	N/A D
	💬 🔅 Server - Stop	N/A	N/A	N/A D
	<b>^</b> -			-

Note that the plugins versions were chosen at the time of the release of the Team for Capella version you are working on. Once the script executed, it is recommended to keep Jenkins up to date and also to check for new updates of the installed plugins. Go to **Manage Jenkins > Plugins**. On the **Update** tab, select all plugins and then click on the **Update** button.

🏘 Jenkins	Q Search (CTRL+K)	? 1	admin $ \cdot  \ominus$ log o
Dashboard $\ge$ Manage Jenkins $\ge$ Plugins			
Plugins	Q Search plugin updates /		မ် Update ငံ
Updates :	Name 1	Released	Installed
<ul> <li>Available plugins</li> <li>Installed plugins</li> <li>Advanced settings</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Folders 6.901.vb_4c7a_da_75da_3</li> <li>User Interface Miscellaneous</li> <li>This plugin allows users to create "folders" to organize jobs. Users can define custom taxonomies (like by project type, organization type etc). Folders are nestable and you can define views within folders. Maintained by CloudBees, Inc.</li> </ul>	2 mo 24 days ago	6.858.v898218f3609d

These jobs executes Team for Capella applications, therefore Jenkins requires a global environment variable referencing the location of your team for Capella installation:

- Go to Manage Jenkins > Configure System and scroll down to the Global properties section.
- Check **Environment variables** and add a new one named **TEAMFORCAPELLA\_APP\_HOME** with the path to your Team for Capella installation folder as the value (it is the top folder that contains the subfolders *capella*, *tools*, ...).

Note that the development team is working on improving the installation script to add this variable, but some Jenkins APIs have been removed for security reasons as it was seen as code injection.

Additional configuration steps are recommended, see Executors, Locale, Default view and Display Job Description in miscellaneous settings section.

Restart Jenkins or its service after this configuration phase.

#### Manual installation

If you do not wish to install the Team for Capella applications with the script, you can still proceed manually. The first step is to install the required plugins. In your Team for Capella installation folder, go to the *tools/resources/scheduler* folder, you will find two files with names starting with *RequiredPlugins*.

They contains the same list of plugins, one lists them by name, the other one list them by URL to their .hpi. You need to install all of them. Go to **Manage Jenkins** > **Manage Plugins** to install them from the plugin manager. Then restart Jenkins.

Now that the required plugins have been installed, the Team for Capella jobs can be deployed as well:

• Still in the tools folder of your Team for Capella installation, you can find a folder named **jobs**.

- Copy this folder.
- Then, we will need to paste it in the Jenkins configuration folder.
  - To locate this folder go to Manage Jenkins > Configure System.
  - The first information should be the Jenkins home directory (it should be the user home folder followed by AppData>Locale>Jenkins>.jenkins).
- Go to this folder and paste your clipboard there (there should already be an empty jobs folder that will be fused).-

AppData > Local > Jenkins > .jenkins >			
Nom	Modifié le	Туре	Taille
config-history	11/10/2021 18:09	Dossier de fichiers	
📙 jobs	11/10/2021 18:34	Dossier de fichiers	
logs	07/10/2021 17:32	Dossier de fichiers	
nodes 🛛	07/10/2021 17:32	Dossier de fichiers	
📙 plugins	11/10/2021 15:59	Dossier de fichiers	
secrets	11/10/2021 18:34	Dossier de fichiers	
updates	11/10/2021 18:11	Dossier de fichiers	
userContent	07/10/2021 17:32	Dossier de fichiers	
users	07/10/2021 17:32	Dossier de fichiers	
workflow-libs	07/10/2021 17:35	Dossier de fichiers	
workspace	11/10/2021 18:34	Dossier de fichiers	
lastStarted	11/10/2021 18:33	Fichier LASTSTART	0 K
owner	11/10/2021 17:49	Fichier OWNER	1 K
📔 com.cloudbees.hudson.plugins.folder.co	11/10/2021 16:44	Fichier XML	1 K
📔 config.xml	11/10/2021 18:33	Fichier XML	2 K
📔 hudson.maven.MavenModuleSet.xml	11/10/2021 16:44	Fichier XML	1 K
📔 hudson.model.UpdateCenter.xml	11/10/2021 18:33	Fichier XML	1 K
📓 hudson.plugins.build_timeout.operation	11/10/2021 16:44	Fichier XML	1 K
📔 hudson.plugins.emailext.ExtendedEmail	11/10/2021 16:44	Fichier XML	2 K

Restart Jenkins and now the dashboard will present all the Team for Capella applications.

🧌 Jenkins							Q Search (CTRL+K)	0 Q 2 V 2 Q AAA	✓ ➡ log out
Dashboard >									
+ New Item								Ø	Add description
운 People			All	+					
Build History									
Manage Jenkins			S	w	Name ↓	Last Success	Last Failure	Last Duration	
My Views			$\odot$	*	Database - Backup	N/A	N/A	N/A	⊳
G Job Config History			<b></b>	*	Database - Restore	N/A	N/A	N/A	⊳
			<b></b>	*	License Server - Run	N/A	N/A	N/A	$\triangleright$
Build Queue		~	$\bigcirc$	*	Projects - Automatic Import and push to Git - Template	N/A	N/A	N/A	
no concern and dealer			<b></b>	*	Projects - Delete	N/A	N/A	N/A	⊳
Build Executor Status		~	<b></b>	*	Projects - Export	N/A	N/A	N/A	⊳
1 Server - Run	<u>#11</u>		<b></b>	*	Projects - Import - repoCapella	N/A	N/A	N/A	⊳
2 Idle 3 Idle			$\bigcirc$	*	Projects - Manual Import and push to Git - Template	N/A	N/A	N/A	
4 Idle					Repository - Commit history	N/A	N/A	N/A	Þ
5 Idle				*	Repository - Diagnostic	N/A	N/A	N/A	Þ
				*		N/A	NA	N/A	Þ
					Repository - Import projects from history				
			<b>••</b>	*	Repository - List projects	N/A	N/A	N/A	⊳
			<b></b>	*	Repository - Maintenance	N/A	N/A	N/A	⊳
			<b></b>	÷.	Server - List active repositories	N/A	N/A	N/A	⊳
			<b></b>	*	Server - List connected projects and locks	N/A	N/A	N/A	⊳
			<b></b>	÷	Server - Rest Admin - Manage User Tokens	N/A	N/A	N/A	⊳
				*	Server - Rest Admin - Manage Users	N/A	N/A	N/A	⊳
			<b></b>	*	Server - Run	N/A	N/A	N/A	⊳
			<b></b>	*	Server - Start repository	N/A	N/A	N/A	⊳
			<b></b>	*	Server - Stop	N/A	N/A	N/A	⊳
			~	-					

These jobs executes Team for Capella applications, therefore Jenkins requires a global environment variable referencing the location of your team for Capella installation:

- 0
- Go to Manage Jenkins > Configure System and scroll down to the Global properties section.
- Check **Environment variables** and add a new one named **TEAMFORCAPELLA\_APP\_HOME** with the path to your Team for Capella installation folder as the value (it is the top folder that contains the subfolders *capella, tools, ...*).

Finally, as there are many jobs, it will be easier to manage by grouping these applications by tabs:

- On the Jenkins dashboard, you can simply press the + button next to the default tab named All.
- On the next page, name your tab, select **List view**.
- On the final page, select the jobs that you want on this tab.
- On the same page, you can change the order of the columns.
  - We recommend to move the **Build Button** just after the **Name** column.
  - This way it is easier to trigger a job.

As an example, you can order your tabs as follows:

- Server Management: Importer Clear credentials, Importer Store credentials, License Server Start, Server List connected projects and locks on model, Server Start and Server Stop.
- **Backup and Restore**: Database Backup, Database Restore, Projects Import and User profile Import model
- Diagnostic and Repair: Repository Diagnostic and Repository Maintenance
- **Templates**: Projects Automatic Import and push to Git Template and Projects Manual Import and push to Git Template

Additional configuration steps are recommended, see Executors, Locale, Default view and Display Job Description in miscellaneous settings section.

## **Miscellaneous settings**

#### Executors

- By default Jenkins provides two build executors. This means that two applications can run at the same time. However, the CDO server and the License server are applications that keeps running. Therefore, they will block any other application. We recommend to change that in order to have five executor. There are two ways to change this:
  - Click on the **Build Executor Status** (Bottom left on the Jenkins Dashboard). Then, on the entry presenting the computer, click on the Configure button. On this executors configuration page, set the number of executors to 5.

s	Name 1	Architecture	Clock Difference	Free Swap Space	Free Disk Space	Free Temp Space	Response Time
	master	Windows 10 (amd64)	In sync	8.67 GB	10.81 GB	10.81 GB	Oms 🔅
	Data obtained	8 min 36 sec	8 min 36 sec	8 min 36 sec	8 min 36 sec	8 min 36 sec	8 min 36 sec Configur
							Refresh status

• Go to **Manage Jenkins** > **Configure system**, in the category **Maven Project Configuration** set the variable # **of executors** to 5.

#### Locale

By default Jenkins will be presented with the language of the user's system. However, it is possible to force displaying it in a certain language. Go the Manage Jenkins > Configure System. You then need to locate the Locale area, set the chosen language and check the Ignore browser preference and force this language to all users checkbox. You can choose the language (for instance *fr* for French) but also the region (for instance *en\_US* for American English).

# Locale

#### Default Language

en\_US

Ignore browser preference and force this language to all users

#### **Default view**

As the applications are sorted by views, you can choose a default view (the one shown when you click on the Dashboard) by going to Manage Jenkins > Configure System, under Default view you can choose which one you want to see as default.

#### **Display Job Description**

- By default Jenkins will display the job's description as plain text. However the provided jobs have an HTML description. Jenkins configuration can be changed to correctly display such descriptions:
  - Go to **Manage Jenkins** > **Configure Global Security** > **, change the Markup Formatter** from *Plain Text* to *Safe HTML*.

#### Change the Port Used by Jenkins

#### Windows

Go to the directory where you installed Jenkins (by default, it's under Program Files/Jenkins), edit **jenkins.xml**, then update the value of *--httpPort* in the <arguments> tag of of the service definition:

```
<executable>java</executable>
<arguments> -some -arguments --httpPort=8036 -some -other - arguments</arguments>
```

Finally, go to Windows service, and restart the **Jenkins** service (or restart the Jenkins server if you launched it manually).

#### Change the name and id of the Jenkins service

Go to the directory where you installed Jenkins (by default, it's under Program Files/Jenkins), edit **jenkins.xml**, then update the value of the <id> and <name> tags of of the service definition:

```
<id>TeamForCapellaScheduler</id>
<name>Team For Capella Scheduler</name>
```

Open a Command Prompt as administrator in this folder and execute the following commands

sc stop jenkins

Finally, go to Windows service, and check that

- the Jenkins service is no more present.
- a new service is present with the id and name of your choice.

#### Linux

The configuration file after a standard installation is located in:

- /etc/default/jenkins : for most of the Linux distributions.
- /etc/sysconfig/jenkins : for RedHat/CentOS distribution.

By default, the port is 8080:

HTTP\_PORT=8080

The service has to be restarted after the port modification:

systemctl restart jenkins

#### Set specific folders for Jenkins

#### Windows

It is possible to force Jenkins to use some specific folders. Go to the directory where you installed Jenkins (by default, it's under Program Files/Jenkins), edit **jenkins.xml**, then complete the <arguments> tag of the service definition:

- Set the Java temp folder to use in Jenkins: -Djava.io.tmpdir=%JENKINS\_HOME%\temp
- Use a specific folder to extract the Jenkins war content: --extractedFilesFolder="%JENKINS\_HOME%\temp"

Finally, go to Windows service, and restart the **Jenkins** service (or restart the Jenkins server if you launched it manually).

#### Linux

Open the jenkins configuration file (see the previous *Change the Port Used by Jenkins* paragraph for the configuration file location)

- Set the Java temp folder to use in Jenkins: JAVA\_ARGS="-Djava.io.tmpdir=\$JENKINS\_HOME/temp"
- Use a specific folder to extract the Jenkins war content by adding the following argument in JENKINS\_ARGS variable: --extractedFilesFolder=\$JENKINS\_HOME/temp"

# **Updates**

It is recommended to check for updates. On the top-right area, Jenkins will show notifications if there are some updates or issues identified. Furthermore, when you select the **Manage Jenkins** menu, the top area will present updates or corrections that can be applied to Jenkins or its plugins. Depending on the importance it will be presented in different colors (red>yellow>blue). Most of the time, it is notifications about new updates but in any case, it is a good practice to check this page once in a while and follow what is presented.

# **Uninstall Jenkins**

The Jenkins service can be stopped and deleted using the following commands in a Windows Command Prompt:

sc stop jenkins sc delete jenkins

The id of the service is *jenkins* by default but you might have changed it as described in Change the name and id of the Jenkins service section.

Jenkins can be completely removed from your system with the use of its Windows Installer.

# 5.3. Server Configuration

In this document you will discover how to manage a Server supporting **Collaborative Modeling** features.

## Cdo-server.xml File

The main configuration file used by the Team for Capella Server is the **cdo-server.xml** file.

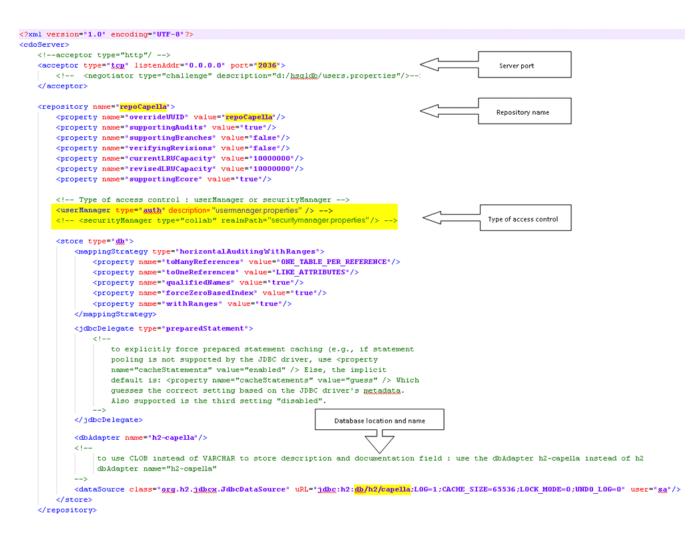
The Team for Capella Server bundle comes as a standard Eclipse application. In the installed package, locate the Configuration folder and open it.

elodyAdvanceTeam · server + eclips	e <b>•</b> •	Search eclipse	
Name 🔶	Date modified	Туре	Size
鷆 configuration	16/10/2014 10:51	File folder	
퉬 db	16/10/2014 10:51	File folder	
퉬 features	14/10/2014 12:50	File folder	
퉬 p2	14/10/2014 12:50	File folder	
鷆 plugins	14/10/2014 12:50	File folder	
鷆 workspace	16/10/2014 10:51	File folder	
📄 artifacts.×ml	26/09/2014 16:23	XML File	61
遭 server.exe	26/09/2014 16:23	Application	52
🗊 server.ini	14/10/2014 12:51	Configuration settings	1

In this folder, locate the **cdo-server.xml** file and open it.

MelodyAdvanceTeam - server - eclipse - configuration				
Name *	Date modified	Туре	Size	
)) org.eclipse.core.runtime	14/10/2014 13:38	File folder		
\mu org.eclipse.equinox.app	14/10/2014 13:30	File folder		
\mu org.eclipse.equinox.simpleconfigurator	14/10/2014 12:50	File folder		
퉬 org.eclipse.osgi	14/10/2014 13:30	File folder		
퉬 org.eclipse.update	14/10/2014 12:50	File folder		
cdo-server.xml	30/05/2014 15:10	XML File	З КВ	
🐑 config.ini	26/09/2014 16:23	Configuration settings	1 KB	
users.properties	26/09/2014 16:23	PROPERTIES File	1 KB	

Here is a commented extract of the "<cdo-server.xml>" delivered with Team for Capella:



Highlighted elements can be changed to customize the Team for Capella Server.



Note that many repository configuration options can not be changed anymore after the repository has been started the first time or if some data have been exported once to the server. If you need to change something in this configuration afterwards, you should then first delete the database files (files with db extension). A typical example is changing the name of the repository. The only elements you can change in the configuration file afterwards are *Type of access control : userManager, securityManager, ldap or none* and the *acceptor*.

## **Authenticated Configuration**

To activate the authenticated server you have to set the line below in the **cdo-server.xml** file before the <store > tag. <userManager type="auth" description="usermanager-config.properties"/>

usermanager.properties is a path to the authenticated server configuration file. The path can be absolute or relative to the cdo-server.xml file.

```
users.file.path=users.properties
# ldap configuration
auth.type=ldap
auth.ldap.url=ldap://127.0.0.1:10389
auth.ldap.dn.pattern=cn={user},ou=people,o=sevenSeas
auth.ldap.filter=
```

- users.file.path is the name of the file containing the users. This file has to be copied into the root server installation folder. You can add new users by modifying the users.properties file.
- auth.xxx corresponds to the LDAP configuration or the OpenID Connect configuration. The properties are prefixed by auth. Beware to uncomment at most the LDAP or the OpenID Connect configuration.

The file users.properties contains entries which keys are the logins and values are the passwords. Note that space must be escaped with \ else it will be considered as a key-value separator. Examples:

admin=admin John\ Doe=secret

This is the default mode, when Team for Capella is installed the server is set with a file authentication configuration.

You must not escape spaces in the login field required to connect to remote model (see Connect to remote model section).

The same applies when you create a new user through the **"security model"** (see User Creation section).

?	Repository connection
	Please enter your name and password
	User name John Doe
	Password •••••
	Remember me
	OK Cancel

As access control modes are exclusive, other modes must be commented in the **cdo-server.xml** file:

```
<!-- <securityManager type="collab" .../> -->
<!-- <authenticator type="ldap" .../> -->
```

The server must be restarted to take into account the modifications done in the **cdo-server.xml** file.

On Client side, use the **User Management** view available in all Team for Capella clients. When using this view, the server does not need to be restarted after changes in the user accounts

# **User Profiles Configuration**

To activate the user profile server you have to set the line below in the **cdo-server.xml** file before the <**store** > tag. The user profiles model is created at the first server launch. Once activated, you must see this during the Team for Capella Server starting:

PENTRY org.eclipse.emf.cdo.server.security 1 0 2016-03-24 11:32:27.413 MESSAGE Security realm created in repoCapella.security [INFO] Security extension started

```
<securityManager type="collab" realmPath="userprofile-config.properties" />
```

**userprofile-config.properties** is a path to the user profile configuration file. The path can be absolute or relative to the cdo-server.xml file.

realm.users.path=users.userprofile administrators.file.path=administrator.properties # ldap configuration
auth.type=ldap
auth.ldap.url=ldap://127.0.0.1:10389
auth.ldap.dn.pattern=cn={user},ou=people,o=sevenSeas
auth.ldap.filter=
auth.ldap.tls.enabled=false
auth.ldap.truststore.path=
auth.ldap.truststore.passphrase=
# openID Connect configuration
#auth.type=openidconnect
#auth.openIDConnect.discoveryURL=https://login.microsoftonline.com/{tenant}/v2.0/.well -known/openid-configuration
#auth.openIDConnect.tenant=organizations
#auth.openIDConnect.clientID=xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx
#auth.openIDConnect.technicalUsers.file.path=technicalUsers.properties

• realm.users.path is the name of the resource that contains the user profile model.

- administrators.file.path is a path to the administrators file. The path can be absolute or relative to the cdo-server.xml file. This file is only used to **initialize administrators** in the user profile model during the first start of the repository with the User Profile mode enabled (repository creation for example). It is mandatory because the definition of the user profile can only be done by an administrator.
- auth.xxx corresponds to the LDAP configuration or the OpenID Connect configuration. The properties are prefixed by auth. Beware to uncomment at most the LDAP or the OpenID Connect configuration.

Be aware that once the server has been launched with the User Profile mode enabled, modifications

on this file will have no effect. If you want to manage the list of administrators, please have a look at User Pofiles documentation and especially at the Promote a User to Super User section if you want to promote an existing user to administrator. On the other hand, you can also make backups (shared projects and User Profiles model), stop the server, delete the database, modify the administrators files, restart the server and re-export your data.

As access control modes are exclusive, other modes must be commented in the **cdo-server.xml** file:

```
<!-- <userManager type="auth" .../> -->
<!-- <authenticator type="ldap" .../> -->
```

The server must be restarted to take into account the modifications done in the **cdo-server.xml** file.

## Not Authenticated Configuration

This configuration allows to work with a CDO server without authenticating from a client.

Just comment securityManager, userManager and authenticator tags in the cdo-server.xml file:

```
<!-- <securityManager type="collab" .../> -->
<!-- <userManager type="auth" .../> -->
<!-- <authenticator type="ldap" .../> -->
```

The server must be restarted to take into account the modifications done in the **cdo-server.xml** file.

# Activate LDAP authentication

#### Activate LDAP authenticator

You can activate LDAP authentication in three different ways:

- As an authenticator, the user must only be declared in the LDAP directory.
- In combination with authenticated server. In that case, the authentication requires that the user is declared in the user file and is authenticated with the LDAP directory.
- In combination with user profile server. In that case, the authentication requires that the user is defined in the user profile model and is authenticated with the LDAP directory.

The server must be restarted to take into account the modifications done in the **cdo-server.xml** file.

These ways are excluding themselves.

To activate LDAP authentication, as exclusive authenticator, the following authenticator tag must be added to the repository configuration in **cdo-server.xml**.

```
<authenticator type="ldap" description="ldap-config.properties" />
```

**ldap-config.properties** is a path to a properties file containing the LDAP authenticator configuration. This path may be relative to the CDO server configuration file or absolute.

As access control modes are exclusive, other modes must be commented in the **cdo-server.xml** file:

```
<!-- <userManager type="auth" .../> --> <!-- <securityManager type="collab" .../> -->
```

#### **Configure LDAP authenticator**

The LDAP authenticator's configuration file is a properties file whose content could look like the following one:

ldap.url=ldap://127.0.0.1:10389
#ldap.url=ldaps://127.0.0.1:10389
ldap.dn.pattern=cn={user},ou=people,o=sevenSeas
ldap.filter=
ldap.tls.enabled=true
ldap.truststore.path=trusted.ks
ldap.truststore.passphrase=secret

where :

- ldap.url is the URL of the LDAP server, typically in the form <ldap or ldaps>://<IP\_address or domain\_name>:<port>
- **ldap.dn.pattern** is the pattern to define the LDAP query used to bind a user. It must contain a {user} part which will be replaced with the login provided by the user.
- **Idap.filter** is the LDAP query used to filter users by checking some attributes (optional). Different patterns are available to define this filter. For instance with the Apache DS sample (To download it, you can save the target of this link), to grant access to users having an email, the Idap filter pattern would be: *mail*=\*. As another example, to filter user (from a directory named «Users») members of a group named «grp1» in the domain «MyCompany.com» the filter to declare will be : *memberOf=CN=grp1,CN=Users,DC=MyCompany,DC=com*.
- **ldap.tls.enabled** is used for TLS enabling : *true* to enable TLS, *false* otherwise (non-SSL mode or use of deprecated LDAPS protocol). The default value is *true*.
- **ldap.truststore.path** is the absolute path to a certificate truststore (useful for self-signed certificates)
- ldap.truststore.passphrase is the truststore's passphrase (useful for self-signed certificates)

When the LDAP authenticator is used in User Profile or Authenticated configurations, those properties property keys must be prefixed by the **auth.** and the **auth.type=ldap** is needed to activate the LDAP authentification.



Unlike the other two configuration ways (with «user profile server» and «authenticated server»), in the «exclusive authenticator configuration», the properties are not prefixed by **auth**.

If the LDAP certificate has been signed by an official Certificate Authority it is not required to set the trust store path as the JVM already trusts the CA.

If you need to generate a self-signed certificate or need to create a trust store from an existing certificate please refer to the following section.

#### Use a self-signed or non CA-authentified certificate

In case the certificate is self-signed or the CA used in your certificate is not managed by the jvm, you will need to generate a truststore and reference this truststore from the configuration file.

Follow the Export and TrustStore creation steps to create the trust store.

#### Example of LDAP using multiple patterns

# ldap configuration
ldap.url=ldap://ldap.myCompany.com:389
ldap.dn.pattern=uid={user},ou=group1,o=orga1,dc=mycompany,dc=fr
ldap.dn.pattern.1=uid={user},ou=group2,o=orga1,dc=mycompany,dc=fr
ldap.dn.pattern.2=uid={user},ou=groupN,o=orgaM,dc=mycompany,dc=fr

ldap.tls.enabled=false

#### Configure LDAP with a manager

Some LDAP does not support anonymous binding (if your LDAP server doesn't even allow a query without authentication), then Capella would have to first authenticate itself against the LDAP server, and Capella does that by sending the «manager» DN and password. Using this specific connection, the user credentials (given by the user in the authentication popup) can be looked for in the LDAP tree.

This manager credentials needs to be provided in the properties file as it will not be asked to the user. These credentials are provided with the following properties:

- ldap.manager.dn : The login of the manager.
- **ldap.manager.password** : The password of the manager.

The search for the user himself in the LDAP is provided with the following properties:

- ldap.user.search.base : search pattern working like the ldap.dn.pattern field.
- **ldap.user.search.filter** : search filter working like the **ldap.filter** filed.

Example of LDAP configuration with a manager

```
# ldap configuration
ldap.url=ldap://ldap.myCompany.com:389
ldap.user.search.base=dc=myCompany,dc=com
ldap.user.search.filter=(&(objectClass=account)(cn={user}))
# The manager credentials are useful for LDAP requiring authentication to run search
filters
ldap.manager.dn=uid=manager,ou=People,dc=myCompany,dc=com
ldap.manager.password=DerfOcDoocs6
ldap.tls.enabled=false
```

#### **Configure LDAP with Active Directory**

An LDAP using Active Directory provides a field sAMAccountName that is usually used as a key (like the "cn" field). Users can be identified using this field associated with a domain name after an "@" as separator. This leads to this pattern: sAMAccountName@DomainName. As the user identifies himself by providing only his identifier, not the domain name, the corresponding pattern is: {user}@DomainName.

#### Example of LDAP configuration with Active Directory

For instance, if the domain name is "MyCompanyDomain" then the LDAP pattern will be: ldap.dn.pattern={user}@MyCompanyDomain

# ldap configuration
ldap.url=ldap://ldap.myCompany.com:389
ldap.dn.pattern={user}@MyCompanyDomain

```
ldap.tls.enabled=false
```

#### Example of LDAP configuration with a manager and Active Directory

```
# ldap configuration
ldap.url=ldap://ldap.myCompany.com:389
ldap.user.search.base=dc=myCompany,dc=com
ldap.user.search.filter=(&(objectClass=organizationalPerson)(name={user}))
# The manager credentials are useful for LDAP requiring authentication to run search
filters
ldap.manager.dn=manager@myCompany.com
ldap.manager.password=managerPassword
ldap.tls.enabled=false
```

#### Additional information

Sometimes, the structure of an Active Directory is not trivial and the exact path of a user in the Active Directory tree is not obvious. Here are some usefull command to get information about the Active Directory structure to reach the user "testUser" (testUser@myCompany.com)

```
dsquery * -filter "samaccountname=testUser" -attr *
```

```
dsquery group -name "groupname"
```

```
dsquery * -filter "samaccountname=testGroup" -attr *
dsquery * -filter "cn=testGroup" -attr *
```

How to complete the filter with the group

```
(& (objectClass=organizationalPerson)(sAMAccountName={user})
(memberOf=CN=grp1,CN=Users,DC=MyCompany,DC=com))
```

Usefull links:

- https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/windows/win32/ad/naming-properties
- Use Powershell to get the information https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/powershell/module/ activedirectory/get-aduser?view=windowsserver2022-ps

## Activate OpenID Connect authentication

With a server set with an OpenID Connect Connect authentication, the user will be able to authenticate using the UI provided by the OpenID Connect Platform. Instead of having the default dialog where the user enters his login password, here the embedded T4C web server will display a popup web browser interacting with the OpenID Connect platform.

For instance, for a server set with Microsoft Entra ID, here is the user experience when the user clicks on the «Test Connection» button of the Connection wizard. A web browser is displayed and present a Sign-in interface provided by Microsoft Entra ID.

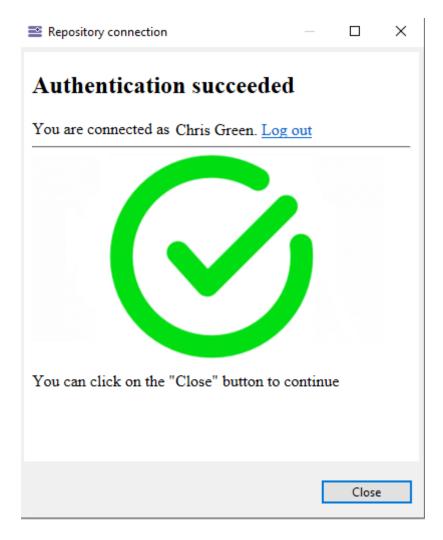
Connect to S	hared Project				×					
Connect to Sha	red Project									_
Select a reposite	Repository connection									×
Repository:										
Connectio										
Test connect										
		M	licrosoft							
		Sign	in							
		Email,	phone, or S	Skype						
Test connection		No acco	ount? Create	one!						
?		Can't ac	ccess your ac	ccount?						
						Next				
🕢 Properties 🕅										
Properties are no		Q.	Sign-in opt	tions						
						Terms of use	Priva	icy & c	ookies	
									Cance	el

Then, the user follows the authentication process through the different web pages provided by the OpenID Connect platform depending on how it is configured.

Microsoft	Microsoft
← cgreen@siriusobeo.onmicrosoft.com	cgreen@siriusobeo.onmicrosoft.com
Enter password	Stay signed in?
Password	Do this to reduce the number of times you are asked to sign in.
Forgot my password	Don't show this again
Sign in	No <u>Yes</u>

Finally, the user will be presented a web page displaying if the authentication was successful or not. The user can close the browser and continue as usual. In this page, a «Logout» hyperlink allows to

logout the current user. The end-user is redirected to the sign-in page and may sign-in with another login.





Technical views such as CDO views or Administration views still authenticate with basic login/password credentials. See Configure OpenID Connect authenticator to know how to configure this credentials.

### **Configure Team for Capella server**

### Activate OpenID Connect authenticator

You can activate the OpenID Connect authentication:

- As an authenticator, the user must only be declared on the OpenID Connect platform.
- In combination with user profile server. In that case, the authentication requires that the user is defined in the user profile model and is authenticated with the OpenID Connect server.
- In combination with authenticated server. In that case, the authentication requires that the user is declared in the user file and is authenticated with the OpenID Connect server.



For the combination with both «user profile server» and «authenticated server», the user name to configure in Team For Capella must correspond to the attribute "Name" of the user in the OpenID Connect authentication platform.

The server must be restarted to take into account the modifications done in the **cdo-server.xml** file.

To activate the OpenID Connect authentication, as exclusive authenticator, the following authenticator tag must be added to the repository configuration in **cdo-server.xml**. Make sure the other tags are commented.

<authenticator type="openidconnect" description="openid-config.properties" />

openid-config.properties is a path to a properties file containing the OpenID Connect authenticator configuration. This path may be relative to the CDO server configuration file or absolute.

As access control modes are exclusive, other modes must be commented in the **cdo-server.xml** file:

```
<!-- <userManager type="auth" .../> --> <!-- <securityManager type="collab" .../> -->
```

Finally, the OpenID Connect authentication requires a web server in order to securely communicate with the OpenID Connect platform. If the CDO server is configured with the OpenID Connect authentication mode, then it will require to activate the embedded web server for this secure communication.

#### **Configure OpenID Connect authenticator**

<installation folder>/server/configuration/openid-config.properties is the OpenID Connect authenticator's configuration file. It is a properties file whose content could look like the following one:

```
openIDConnect.discoveryURL=https://login.microsoftonline.com/{tenant}/v2.0/.well-
known/openid-configuration
openIDConnect.tenant=organizations
openIDConnect.clientID=79bce8de-7542-4b90-bf18-XXXXXXXXXXXXX
openIDConnect.technicalUsers.file.path=technicalUsers.properties
```

where :

- **openIDConnect.discoveryURL** is the URL of the OpenID Connect metadata document (RFC) that contains the information required for the authentication.
- **openIDConnect.tenant** controls the type of user profile that will be able to authenticate.
- **openIDConnect.clientID** is the application ID that the OpenID Connect platform assigned to your application.
- **openIDConnect.technicalUsers.file.path** is a relative path to a properties file that contains credentials(login, password) used for technical views such as CDO views or Administration views.

#### Configure embedded web server for OpenID Connect authentication

As presented before, the OpenID Connect Authentication requires a web server in order to authenticate securely. This is the same web server as the one providing the web services (REST API) for repository management. See in the dedicated section how to install and activate this experimental feature.

To activate the OpenID Connect support, you need then to set the value of the admin.server.jetty.auth.openidconnect.enabled property to true in <installation folder>/server/configuration/fr.obeo.dsl.viewpoint.collab.server.admin/admin-server.properties.

Note that if you do not have the Team for Capella server and all the Team for Capella clients installed on the same machine, you will need to configure the web server in **https** mode. Indeed, this is a security required from the OpenID Connect platform. So,

- if the Team for Capella server is local to the Team for Capella client you may use <a href="http://www.http://www
- if the Team for Capella server is installed on a different machine than the Team for Capella client you must configure the admin server with https.

To configure the admin server with https, do the following changes in <installation folder>/server/configuration/fr.obeo.dsl.viewpoint.collab.server.admin/admin-server.properties

```
# Jetty configuration
admin.server.jetty.https.enabled=true
# The next three line will be needed if the '${admin.server.jetty.https.enabled}
option is set to true.'
admin.server.jetty.ssl.host=0.0.0.0
admin.server.jetty.ssl.port=8443
admin.server.jetty.ssl.keystore.path=${currentDir}/<keystoreFile>
admin.server.jetty.ssl.keystore.passphrase=<password>
```

- admin.server.jetty.ssl.host : let it as it is
- admin.server.jetty.ssl.port is the port to use for the redirect url in the configuration of the OpenID Connect authentication platform
- **admin.server.jetty.ssl.keystore.path** must lead to a keystore file. See Managing certificate to know how to do it.
- admin.server.jetty.ssl.keystore.passphrase is the password used for the keystore.

#### Configure the client for OpenIdConnect

Once the authentication with OpenIDConnect succeded the T4C client browser will call T4C admin server on redirect URI passing some information inside cookies. So The T4C client browser needs to trust the URL and authorize cookies.

On windows, the configuration is done in Internet properties.

- Open Internet properties
- Select Security tab
- Select Trusted sites then Sites button
- Add the T4C admin server URL for example https://yourDNS

🚱 Internet Properties	? ×	
General Security Privacy Content Connections Progra	ams Advanced	
Select a zone to view or change security settings.  Trusted sites  Trusted sites  Trusted sites  This zone contains websites that you trust not to damage your computer or your files.  Security level for this zone Allowed levels for this zone: All  Allowed levels for this zone: Allowed levels for this	Sites	Trusted sites You can add and remove websites from this zone. All websites in this zone will use the zone's security settings.   Add this website to the zone:   Add   Websites:   Remove   Remove   Close
OK Cancel	Apply	

- Select Privacy tab
- Click *Sites* button
- Allow the T4C admin server URL for example https://yourDNS
- Click *Settings* button
- Allow the T4C admin server URL for example https://yourDNS

	😭 Per Site Privacy Actions	×
Internet Properties       ?         General Security Privacy Content Connections Programs Advanced         Settings         Settings         Sites         Advanced         Pop-up Blocker         Sites         Prevent most pop-up windows from appearing.         Turn on Pop-up Blocker	Manage Sites           You can specify which websites are always o cookies, regardless of their privacy policy.           Type the exact address of the website you want to mor Block.           To remove a site from the list of managed sites, select and click the Remove button.           Address of website:           Managed websites:	anage, and then click Allow
Pop-up Blocker Settings  Exceptions  Pop-ups are currently blocked. You can allow pop-ups from websites by adding the site to the list below.	Domain Setting	Remove all
Address of website to allow:	Add	ОК
	Remove all	
Notifications and blocking level: Play a sound when a pop-up is blocked. Show Notification bar when a pop-up is blocked. Blocking level:		
Medium: Block most automatic pop-ups	Close	

## Configure the application on the OpenID Connect platform

On the OpenID Connect platform, there is one property that requires to be properly set: the **redirect URI**. Indeed, the embedded web server expects that the redirect URI is the page /auth/redirect. This means that the redirect URI must be set to

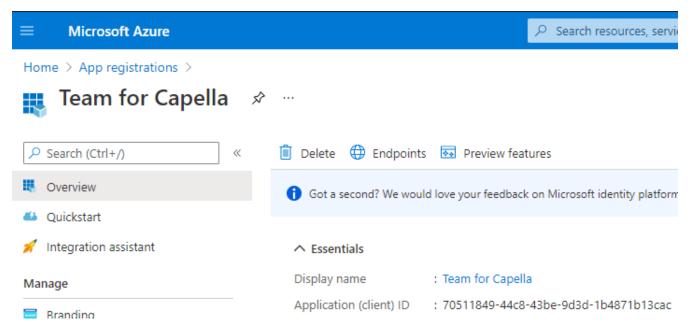
- either <a href="http://localhost:8080/auth/redirect">http://localhost:8080/auth/redirect</a> if the Team for Capella server is local to the Team for Capella client
- or https://<IP admin server>:8443/auth/redirect if the Team for Capella server is installed on a different machine than the Team for Capella client.

### Configure OpenID Connect authenticator with Microsoft Entra ID

If your OpenID Connect platform is Microsoft Entra ID, here is a quick way to find how to configure the OpenID Connect authenticator in Team for Capella.

First, the openIDConnect.discoveryURL is provided by the OpenID Connect platform itself, not by your application. For Microsoft Entra ID, this protocol is presented in the online documentation. On the same page, there is a list of the different values the openIDConnect.tenant.

For the openIDConnect.clientID, you will need to look for it in the application you created in Microsoft Entra ID in order to use it for authentication from Team for Capella. From the Microsoft Entra ID home page, you can select **App registration**. Select your application for Team for Capella. From the overview, you can see the **Application ID**.

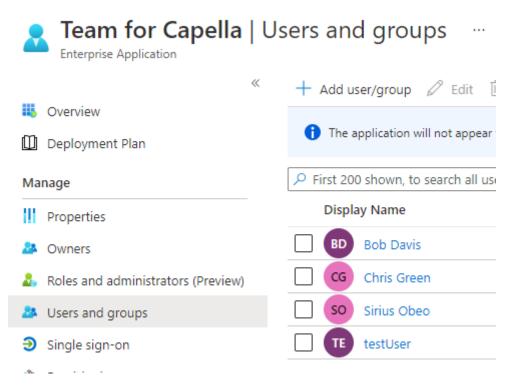


Note that from this menu, you must set the **redirect URI** from the menu **Authentication**. In Platform configuration add a **Web** platform and set the redirect URI.

≡ Microsoft Azure		$\mathcal{P}_{-}$ Search resources, services
Home > App registrations > Team for C	apella	
Team for Capella   A	uthentication 🖈 …	
✓ Search (Ctrl+/) «	🖫 Save 🗙 Discard 🛛 🗢 Got feedbac	k?
Overview	Platform configurations	
🗳 Quickstart	Depending on the platform or device this ap	plication is targeting, addition
🚀 Integration assistant	redirect URIs, specific authentication settings, o	r fields specific to the platform.
Manage	+ Add a platform	
🧮 Branding		
Ə Authentication	∧ Web	
📍 Certificates & secrets	Redirect URIs	
Token configuration	The URIs we will accept as destinations w reply URLs. Learn more about Redirect UR	-
API permissions	Teply OKES, Learn more about Keullett of	and their restrictions
🙆 Expose an API	http://localhost:8080/auth/redirect	
u App roles	Add URI	
A Owners		

The last property, openIDConnect.domainURL, depends on the location/address of the web server and is not linked with the OpenID Connect configuration.

On your application, do not forget to add the users that will be able to authenticate to the application:



It is also recommended to create a conditional access policy (Security/Conditional Access) so you can set a timeout to the session once users are authenticated. You can also define how users are grant access (for instance with multi-factor authentication).

Home > Répertoire par défaut > Enterpris	e applications > Team for Capel	Session	×
Sign-in with authenticati	on app on mobile		
Control user access based on Conditional Access policy to bring signals together, to make decisions, and enforce organizational policies. Learn more		Control user access based on session controls to enable limited experiences within specific cloud applications. Learn more Use app enforced restrictions (i)	
Name *			
Sign-in with authentication app on mobile		<ul> <li>This control only works with supported apps. Currently, Office 365, Exchange</li> </ul>	
Assignments		Online, and SharePoint Online are the only cloud apps that support app enforced restrictions. Click here to learn	n
Users and groups (i)		more.	·
Specific users included			
Cloud apps or actions (i)		Use Conditional Access App Control (	D
1 app included		Sign-in frequency 🛈	
Conditions (i)		1	
0 conditions selected		Hours	$\sim$
Access controls		Persistent browser session ①	
Grant (i)	-		
1 control selected			
Session 🛈			
Sign-in frequency - 1 hour			

Note that to be able to add conditional access policies, you need to disable the security defaults.

■ Microsoft Azure $P$ Search resources, services, and docs (G+/)	国 4日 〇 ⑦ 永 sitius@odeo.fr 🧕
Home > Répertoire par défaut	Enable Security defaults ×
Répertoire par défaut   Properties …	
Overview	Security defaults is a set of basic identity security mechanisms recommended by Microsoft. When enabled, these recommendations will be automatically enforced in your organization. Administrators and users will be better protected
Tenant properties	from common identity related attacks. Learn more
X Diagnose and solve problems Name *	Enable Security defaults
Répertoire par défaut V	Ves No
Country or region	
rance	
B         Roles and administrators         Notification language           English         ✓	
Administrative units	
Enterprise applications Tenant ID a1663348-82cc-4e86-accd-95b34689f691	
C Devices	
App registrations	
Identity Governance	
Global privacy contact	
Privacy statement URL	
Azure AD Connect	
🔁 Custom domain names	
Mobility (MDM and MAM)     Access management for Azure resources	
Password reset Sirius Obeo (sirius@obeo.fr) can manage access to all Azure subscriptions and management groups in this tenant. Learn more	
Company branding Yes No	
Diser settings Manage Security defaults	
III Properties	Save
Security	Save

Note that the following options must be activated because the authentication uses the implicit grant

- Access tokens (used for implicit flows)
- ID tokens (used for implicit and hybrid flows)

■ Microsoft Azure		$\mathcal P$ Search resources, services, and docs (
Home > App registrations > Team for Ca	apella	
→ Team for Capella   A	uthentication 🖈 …	
✓ Search (Ctrl+/) «	🔜 Save 🔀 Discard 🛛 🛇 Got feedback?	
<ul> <li>Øverview</li> <li>Quickstart</li> </ul>	Platform configurations Depending on the platform or device this application is targeting, additional configuration may be	required such as
🚀 Integration assistant	redirect URIs, specific authentication settings, or fields specific to the platform.	
Manage	+ Add a platform	
🖬 Branding		
Authentication	V Web Redirect URIs: 12	Qu
📍 Certificates & secrets	Redirect UNIS: 12	
Token configuration	Front-channel logout URL	
API permissions	This is where we send a request to have the application clear the user's session data. This is required f to work correctly.	for single sign-out
Expose an API	e.g. https://example.com/logout	$\checkmark$
🙀 App roles		
A Owners	Implicit grant and hybrid flows	
Roles and administrators   Preview	Request a token directly from the authorization endpoint. If the application has a single-page archi doesn't use the authorization code flow, or if it invokes a web API via JavaScript, select both acce tokens. For ASP.NET Core web apps and other web apps that use hybrid authentication, select only	ess tokens and ID
🔟 Manifest	more about tokens.	
Support + Troubleshooting	Select the tokens you would like to be issued by the authorization endpoint:	
<i>P</i> Troubleshooting	<ul> <li>Access tokens (used for implicit nows)</li> <li>ID tokens (used for implicit and hybrid flows)</li> </ul>	
New support request		

# Audit mode

The *Audit mode* aims to configure the server so it keeps tracks of all versions of each object in the CDO Server database. It is required for comparing different versions of the model for example. There are two different auditing configurations: *Audit* and *Audit with ranges*.

This *Audit with ranges* mode has been the default mode between Team for Capella 1.3.0 and Team for Capella 5.0.0.

The *Audit* mode is the default mode since Team for Capelle 5.1.0 to improve user-side performances (export, export with override, semantic browser refresh, ...)

The difference between the two modes is in the storage of lists: when the *with ranges* variant is used, the database stores only the delta between each versions of lists. This implies to load all preceding revisions of a list to compute a given state. But for some situations, it can slow the growth of the database. An analysis of the project can lead to a recommendation to switch to this mode.

When using the auditing modes, the size of the database might need to be monitored. If the database size grows bigger than 4 GB, the user might need to clear it if he encounters performance issues. That is to say, importing the models from the server, clearing the database and then importing the models back in the new database. Be aware that after doing this operation he will not be able to compare new commits against the commits done before the clearance. Some benchmarks have been done, after 10 000 commits modifying semantic and graphical elements this size have never been reached. In this context, modification and saving model times increase slightly compared to a server that does not have audit mode enabled. However both operations still feel smooth for the user.

Be aware that it is not possible to switch between «Audit», «Audit with ranges» or "non «Audit» modes on a CDO server that holds models. The switch has to be done on a empty CDO server database.

In order to disable the Audit mode you have to change **cdo-server.xml** to:

• Set the audit mode property to *false* (default value is *true*).

```
<property name="supportingAudits" value="true"/>
```

• Change the mapping strategy to horizontalNonAuditing (default value is horizontalAuditing).

```
<mappingStrategy type="horizontalNonAuditing">
```

• Remove or comment the property withRanges in the mapping strategy properties.

```
<mappingStrategy type="horizontalNonAuditing">
...
<!-- property name="withRanges" value="false"/ -->
</mappingStrategy>
```

In order to (re-)activate the Audit mode you have to change **cdo-server.xml** to:

• Set the audit mode property to *true* (default value is *true*).

```
<property name="supportingAudits" value="true"/>
```

• Change the mapping strategy to *horizontalAuditing* (default value is *horizontalAuditing*).

```
<mappingStrategy type="horizontalAuditing">
```

• Add the property *withRanges* in the mapping strategy properties.

```
<mappingStrategy type="horizontalAuditing">
....
<property name="withRanges" value="false"/>
</mappingStrategy>
```

In order to activate the Audit *with ranges* mode you have to change **cdo-server.xml** to:

• Set the audit mode property to *true* (default value is *true*).

```
<property name="supportingAudits" value="true"/>
```

• Change the mapping strategy to *horizontalAuditingWithRanges* (default value is *horizontalAuditing*).

<mappingStrategy type="horizontalAuditing">

• Add or modify the property *withRanges* in the mapping strategy properties.

```
<mappingStrategy type="horizontalAuditing">
...
<property name="withRanges" value="false"/>
</mappingStrategy>
```

## Activate WebSocket connection

It is possible to activate a WebSocket connection between the client and the CDO server. Both client and server have to be configured accordingly.

#### **Client configuration**

On client side, users will have to use WS or WSS connection types regarding the configuration of the server.

The client side configuration will depend on the global deployment of the current server and the use of the WS and WSS connection types.

Then a user will have to use the following parameters to connect to the repository:

- Repository Host: localhost or ip/url of the server,
- Port Number: 8080 (value of admin.server.jetty.port or admin.server.jetty.ssl.port if HTTPS is enabled, or specific proxy port if Team for Capella is deployed behind a proxy)
- Repository Name: repoCapella
- Connection type: WS (WSS if Jetty has been deployed in HTTPS or is behind an HTTPS proxy)

When the REST Admin server runs in HTTPS mode, it will be configured with a certificate.

### Add certificate in Capella client JRE

You need to add the public certificate into the JRE of the T4C client. The JRE is located in <T4C client>/jre

Assuming that the private certificate has been provided by the customer. The public certificate can be generated directly from the private.

You can use keytool to generate the public certificate or use Keystore explorer that can be download from https://keystore-explorer.org/

## With Keystore explorer

- Open the certificate.jks used by the t4c server
- Select the certificate and export it. You get a certificate.cer file
- Open Keystore explorer and import capella/jre/lib/security/cacert
- Click on import a trusted certificate and select certificate.cer
- If the certificate is structured in tree with a root certificate import all certificates
- Do not forget to save

### What if a Web Application Server(WAF) or a proxy stands between the T4C client and the T4C server

Context: the installation architecture is

- T4C client on client VM
- a WAF proxy that accept 443 connection
- a T4C server on server VM that accepts 8443

**Issue** when clicking test connection from the T4C client : unable to find valid certification path to requested target

### Analysis

The certificate is configured on the server. Is it the same certificate that is installed on the client JRE?

To check that

- From the client, open a Navigator and enter the address https://t4cServerDNS:443
- Open or export the certificate from the navigator url toolbar or from the navigator settings
- Check the certificate serial number
- From the server, open Keystore explorer. You can download it from https://keystore-explorer.org/
- Open the certificate.jks used by the t4c server
- Check the certificate serial number
- Expected : if serial numbers are not the same it is logical to have the issue

Pay attention to compare the proper serial number because sometimes the certificate used by the server contains a root certificate and other dedicated certificate

### Solution

To solve the issue, we need to add the certificate used by the WAF in the client JRE cacert

- In the client VM, from the navigator, download the **root certificate** returned by the WAF using your navigator (directly from the url toolbar or using settings)
- Open Keystore explorer and import capella/jre/lib/security/cacert
- Click on import a trusted certificate and select the download certificates
- If the certificate is structured in tree with a root certificate import all certificates
- Do not forget to save

Restart capella and recheck the connectionSSL connection

### Autosigned or untrusted certicate

If this certificate is self-signed or untrusted, the following system properties can be added in the client capella.ini file in order to configure the security checks:

• Trust	any	certificate	(self-signed	for	example):
-Dfr.obeo	.dsl.viewpoint	.collab.https.jetty.	ssl.context.trustall=	true	

- Endpoint Identification Algorithm: -Dfr.obeo.dsl.viewpoint.collab.https.jetty.ssl.context.endpointIdentificationAlgorithm
- TrusStore passphrase: -Dfr.obeo.dsl.viewpoint.collab.https.jetty.ssl.context.passphrase
- TrusStore URI: -Dfr.obeo.dsl.viewpoint.collab.https.jetty.ssl.context.trust
- TrustStore type: -Dfr.obeo.dsl.viewpoint.collab.https.jetty.ssl.context.trust.type
- Trust Manager Factory Algorithm: -Dfr.obeo.dsl.viewpoint.collab.https.jetty.ssl.context.trust.manager.factory.algorithm

Those properties are used to configure the Jetty's org.eclipse.jetty.util.ssl.SslContextFactory).

Additional properties might be needed, see server configuration section.

### **Tools configuration**

When WebSocket transport is activated on the server, the importer and other tools must be configured accordingly to be successful. The same configuration than the client needs to be done in the -vmargs section of the tools script (importer.bat, maintenance.bat, exporter.bat, ...).

## Server configuration

The **REST** Admin Server and the CDO Server need to be configured to enabled the Net4J WebSocketbased transport:

- the property admin.server.jetty.net4j.enabled=true in <TeamForCapella installation folder>/server/configuration/fr.obeo.dsl.viewpoint.collab.server.admin/adminserver.properties allows to deploy the Net4J Websocket servlet.
- a specific acceptor must be added in the **cdo-server.xml** with type ws or wss.
  - <acceptor type="ws"/> is the simplest and default WebSocket-based acceptor. Additional configurations are explained below.
  - It can be used to replace the default acceptor (<acceptor type="tcp" listenAddr="0.0.0.0" port="2036"/>) or as an additional one.

The move from a *Websocket-based* transport to a *SecuredWebsocket-based* transport can be done through Jetty configuration by enabling HTTPS, or with the use of an HTTPS reverse proxy server (Nginx or Apache for example).

## **Optional configuration**

Here is a list of optional settings which will impact both server and clients configurations:

- change the acceptor name to be specific to your product: from ws://1.2.3.4:8080/net4j/@default to ws://1.2.3.4:8080/net4j/@YourAcceptorName
  - server: change the acceptor tag in the cdo-server.xml to be <acceptor type="ws"
    name="YourAcceptorName" />
  - client: -Dfr.obeo.dsl.viewpoint.collab.net4j.ws.acceptor=YourAcceptorName (same value than name attribute of the acceptor tag used on the server side).
- change the HTTP REST endpoint from the default value (/net4j) to the path of your choice: from ws://1.2.3.4:8080/net4j/ to ws://1.2.3.4:8080/your/path/
  - server: set admin.server.jetty.net4j.path=your/path
  - client: -Dfr.obeo.dsl.viewpoint.collab.net4j.ws.path=your/path
- have basic authentication on the Net4J servlet (same credentials than the one used for the other servlets, see openapi/):
  - for tests purpose only: login passwords might be available from the installation details of the eclipse platform and in the executable companion .ini file.
  - server: admin.server.jetty.net4j.remove.public.constraint=true

- client:
  - declare the login:
     -Dorg.eclipse.net4j.internal.ws.WSClientConnector.clientBasicAuth.login=sampleuser
  - declare the password:
     -Dorg.eclipse.net4j.internal.ws.WSClientConnector.clientBasicAuth.password=samplepas
     sword

## **Activate SSL connection**

It is possible to activate a SSL connection between the client and the CDO server.

Both client and server have to be configured accordingly.

On server side a keystore has to be set/ up and, on client side, a trust store containing the key store public key has to be set up. See chapter Managing certificate to generate keystore and truststore.

## **Client configuration**

Add the following lines in the client capella.ini file:

```
-Dorg.eclipse.net4j.tcp.ssl.passphrase=secret
-Dorg.eclipse.net4j.tcp.ssl.trust=file:///<trusted.ks absolute path>
```

### **Tools configuration**

When SSL is activated on the server, the importer and other tools must be configured accordingly to be successful. Add the following lines in the script files (importer.bat, maintenance.bat, exporter.bat):

```
-Dorg.eclipse.net4j.tcp.ssl.passphrase=secret ^
-Dorg.eclipse.net4j.tcp.ssl.trust=file:///<trusted.ks absolute path> ^
```

### Server configuration

In the **cdo-server.xml** configuration file the acceptor has to be configured to accept SSL connections <acceptor type="ssl" listenAddr="0.0.0.0" port="2036"/> Set the acceptor type to ssl.

Add the following lines in the server ini file:

```
-Dorg.eclipse.net4j.tcp.ssl.passphrase=secret
-Dorg.eclipse.net4j.tcp.ssl.key=file:///<server.ks absolute path>
```

## Managing certificate

Keytool can be used to create and manage certificates and stores. This tool is provided with the JDK and its documentation is available here.

#### Generate a keystore

The keystore contains certificate information, private and public key. To generate it use the following command:

```
keytool -genkey -ext SAN=IP:<server IP> -keyalg "RSA" -dname o=sevenSeas -alias
keystore_alias -keystore server.ks -storepass secret -validity 730 -keysize 4096
```

-ext: For example, <server IP> may be the LDAP server for SSL connection between CDO server and LDAP server or may be the CDO Server for SSL connection between client and CDO server.

-dname: optional. It initializes the metadata of your organization.

#### Sign your certificate from a certificate authority(optional)

This step is optional and you may then proceed with Export certificate from a keystore. For that step, you have to give your certificate signature request(server.csr) to your certificate authority(CA) which, in return will provide a signed certificate(server.crt).

keytool -certreq -alias keystore\_alias -file server.csr -keystore "server.ks"

The two steps below allow to import root certificate and intermediary certificate.

keytool -import -alias Root\_CA -keystore server.ks -file Root\_CA.cer keytool -import -alias Server\_CA -keystore server.ks -file Server\_CA.cer

Then, import the signed certicated into the server.ks keystore.

keytool -import -alias keystore-signed -keystore server.ks -file server.crt

#### Export certificate from a keystore

To export a certificate from an existing keystore the following command can be used :

keytool -export -keystore server.ks -alias keystore\_alias -file server.cer

This command asks for the store's passphrase and then create a *server.cer* file containing the certificate previously created.

#### Create a truststore from a certificate

It is advised to not export the whole keystore on clients. Creating a truststore containing only the certificate and public key is recommended. This truststore is intended to be deployed on clients which need to connect to the server.

```
keytool -import -file server.cer -alias keystore_alias -keystore trusted.ks -storepass
secret
```

This command creates a new truststore in file *trusted.ks*. This truststore contains the server's public key, it can be copied on client machines and referenced via the *truststore.path* configuration key.

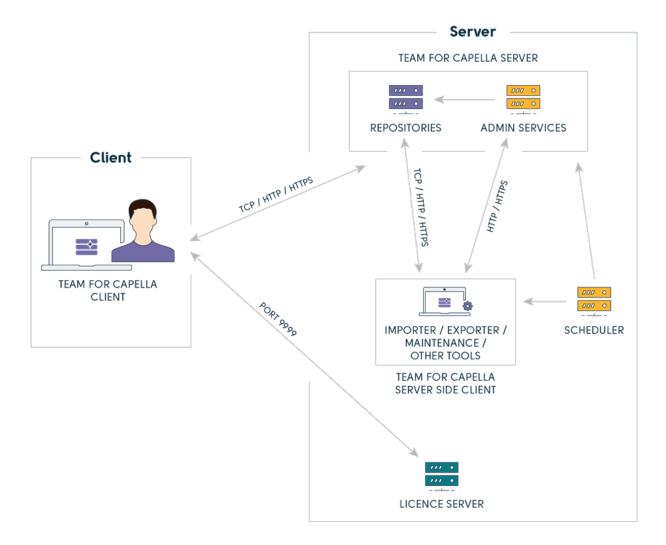
The truststore is protected with *secret* as a passphrase.

# Team for Capella Server: the REST Admin Server

The Team For Capella server is composed of the CDO repositories server and an HTTP Jetty server.

By default, the Jetty admin server is automatically started with the CDO server on port **8080**. The admin server is used :

- to manage repositories with the REST Admin API
- by applications (importer, maintenance application, console application) to execute code on server



You can find more information in the file **TeamForCapella installation folder>/server/configuration/fr.obeo.dsl.viewpoint.collab.server.admin/adminserver.properties** : it contains all the admin server configuration information.

#### **REST Admin API**

The REST Admin Server provides a whole set of services to manage the projects, the models and the users. The documentation is available at the URL http(s)://<admin server IP>:<admin server port>/doc

A swagger documentation is available at the URL http(s)://<admin server IP>:<admin server ip>:</admin server ip>:<admin server ip>:</admin server ip>:<admin server ip>:</admin server ip>:</a

### **Credentials Management**

The first time the server is launched, a default **«admin» user and its associated default token are created in the Eclipse secure-storage of the user that started the CDO server**. The «admin» credentials are stored in a dedicated node used by the server. The token is hashed and encrypted. A *secret.txt* file, containing the token, is created in the same folder than *admin-server.properties* file. It can be used in third party application to authenticated with the admin server. **Do not forget to remove this file** as soon as you can.

Moreover, the admin credentials are also added in the secure storage for the application needs (importer, exporter, etc) in a dedicated node. The credentials are encrypted.

This way once the server has been started the first time, there is no additional step. The applications can automatically be used, being authenticated with the admin server with the «admin» user.

Nevertheless, it is possible to manage the user and the user token with the Credentials application

By default, the secure storage is created or retrieved from the home of the system user currently executing the application:

- Windows:
  - %USERPROFILE%\.eclipse\org.eclipse.equinox.security\secure\_storage
  - ° C:\Users\someUser\.eclipse\org.eclipse.equinox.security\secure\_storage
  - Specific case when Jenkins service is launched as Local System (not recommended): C:\Windows\System32\config\systemprofile\.eclipse\org.eclipse.equinox.security\secure\_st orage
- Linux:
  - ~/.eclipse/org.eclipse.equinox.security/secure\_storage
  - o /home/someUser/.eclipse/org.eclipse.equinox.security/secure\_storage
- macOS:
  - ~/.eclipse/org.eclipse.equinox.security/secure\_storage
  - /Users/someUser/.eclipse/org.eclipse.equinox.security/secure\_storage
  - $\circ~$  Location can depend from the configuration of your operating system.

It is also possible to change the location of the secure storage with the use of the -eclipse.keyring

program argument in both TeamForCapella/server/server.ini and TeamForCapella/capella.ini. The secure storage must be shared between server-side client, tools and server in order to be able to use it from the Scheduler jobs. For example to use a fixed secure storage located in TeamforCapella/.eclipse/secure\_storage:

-eclipse.keyring
../.eclipse/secure\_storage

The -eclipse.password option can be used with -eclipse.keyring, it allows to use the content of the specified file as the default password instead of saving the password in the secure storage. On Linux, this helps to overcomes issues related to passwords management by secure storage and the use of the default PasswordProvider.

-eclipse.password
../.eclipse/password

# Team for Capella Server Installation Types

## Quick Installation (1 Server, 1 Repository)

Installation process and details are described in the *Installation Guide* for Team for Capella.

Moreover, do not install any viewpoint except PROPERTIES KEY/VALUES-typed viewpoint. Ask to viewpoint providers whether their viewpoint is compatible with Team for Capella.

If the viewpoint is compatible with Team for Capella, deploy the viewpoint on every Team for Capella client and the importer used by server. Clean and export models again after a viewpoint installation.

## Configuration with 1 Server, n Repositories, N Models

### Introduction

This is the recommended configuration to work with several projects.

- Advantages:
  - $\circ~$  Only one instance of the Team for Capella Server (RAM consumption is limited),
  - $\circ~$  Configuration/Management is easier than with n servers,
  - $\,\circ\,$  This configuration looks like the one used for DOORS and Git,
  - Repositories are independent: with the server stopped, a repository can be removed without impact on the other repository(ies),
- Drawbacks:
  - When the only server is stopped, no project is available. This can happen when one model is detected as corrupted by the "Projects Import" job,
  - $\,\circ\,$  User accounts are linked to a server instance (if an user has an account on the server, he can

connect to models of all repositories),

 $\circ~$  Some configuration must be done (unlike the default configuration).

#### How to Add a New Repository

Hypothesis: the repository is added to a just installed version.

Add a new repository to the Team for Capella Server:

• Open TeamForCapella\server\configuration\cdo-server.xml:

```
</ml>

</ml>

</ml>

</ml>

</ml>

<pr
```

Note the 2 default repositories (content is collapsed in this screenshot),

- "repoCapella", this repository is stored in a data base(h2),
- "repoCapellaMem", this repository is stored in memory (it is only an example, this repository should not be used and can be deleted).



#### Notes:

- The last changed argument gives the data base files names and location (here, files with be prefixed with "capella" and stored in "repoCapella\_newProject" folder,
- For file backup/copy purposes, It is better to have each repository stored in its own folder,
- The default repository ("repoCapella") name and location should also be changed,

• Avoid space character in repository name (and generally special characters),

1	<pre><?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?></pre>
2	⊖ <cdoserver></cdoserver>
З	acceptor type="http"/
4	<pre><acceptor listeniddr="0.0.0.0" port="2036" type="tcp"></acceptor></pre>
5	<pre><!-- <negotiator type="challenge" description="d:/hsgldb/users.properties"/-->&gt;</pre>
6	-
7	
8	<pre>crepository name="repoCapella"&gt;</pre>
44	
45	<pre>crepository name="repoCapella_newProject"&gt;</pre>
81	
82	<pre>crepository name="repoCapellaMem"&gt;</pre>
93	
94	-

Add a new job to Team for Capella Scheduler (Jenkins) to manage the new repository:

• Open the Scheduler (available by default at http://localhost:8036 , see Jenkins Configuration section for more details)

👰 Jenkins					4	rechercher		2
Jenkins >							Rafraîchissement	automatique
🖀 Nouveau Item		Tou		+			ZAjouter une	descriptic
Utilisateurs Historique des constructions		s	м	Nom du projet ↓	Dernier succès	Dernier échec	Dernière durée	
Administrer Jenkins			*	Backup database	S. O.	S. O.	ND	$\bigotimes$
			☀	Import projects	S. O.	S. O.	ND	$\sum$
File d'attente des constructions	-		*	Import user profile model	S. O.	S. O.	ND	$\bigotimes$
File d'attente des constructions vide			*	Start server	S. O.	S. O.	ND	$\bigotimes$
État du lanceur de compilations	-		*	Stop server	S. O.	S. O.	ND	$\bigotimes$
1 Au repos 2 Au repos		Icône: <u>S M</u> L		Légende 🛛 📉 RSS pour tout	RSS de tous	les échecs 🛛 🕅 I	RSS juste pour les de	ernières pilations

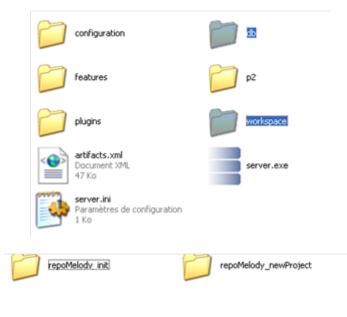
# Saisissez un nom Inport projects NewProject \* Champ obligatoire Construire un projet free-style Cei est la fonction principale de Jenkins qui sert à builder (construire) votre projet. Vous pouvez intégrer tous les outils de gestion de version avec tous les systèmes de build. Il est même possible d'utiliser Jenkins pour tout autre chose qu'un build logiciel. Construire un projet multi-configuration Adapté aux projets qui nécessitent un grand nombre de configurations différentes, comme des environnements de est multiples, des binaires spécifiques à une plateforme, etc. Si vous voulez créer un nouvel item à partir dun autre, vous pouvez utiliser cette option: w Copier depuis Import projects

#### Tous

s	м	Nom du projet ↓	Dernier succès	Dernier échec	Dernière durée	
	*	Backup database	S. 0.	S. 0.	ND	$\bigotimes$
	×	Import projects	S. 0.	S. O.	ND	$\bigotimes$
	*	Import projects NewProject	S. 0.	S. 0.	ND	$\bigotimes$
	*	Import user profile model	S. 0.	S. O.	ND	$\sum$
	*	Start server	S. 0.	S. O.	ND	$\bigotimes$
	×	Stop server	S. 0.	S. 0.	ND	$\bigotimes$

Check the configuration is working: Start the Team for Capella Server using the "Server – Start"job (click on 🔊) and open the **TeamForCapella**(server) folder

db and workspace folders should have been created:



#### Tous

s	м	Nom du projet ↓	Dernier succès	Dernier échec	Dernière durée	
	*	Backup database	S. O.	S. 0.	ND	$\bigotimes$
	*	Import projects	S. O.	S. 0.	ND	$\bigotimes$
	*	Import projects NewProject	S. O.	S. 0.	ND	$\bigotimes$
	*	Import user profile model	S. O.	S. 0.	ND	$\bigotimes$
	*	Start server	S. O.	S. 0.	ND	$\bigotimes$
	*	Stop server	S. 0.	S. O.	ND	$\bigotimes$

### Configuration with N Servers, N Repositories, N Models (1 Scheduler)

#### Introduction

- Advantages:
  - If a server is stopped (for example if a database corruption occurs), only projects stored on this server are unavailable,
  - $\circ~$  User accounts can be different between server instances,
- Drawbacks:
  - Several instances of the Team for Capella Server (RAM consumptiondepends on the number on the number of servers used),
  - Configuration/Management is more complex than with only one server,

#### How to Add a New Server

Hypothesis: the server is added to a just installed version, by default it will only contain the default

repository "repoCapella".

- 1. Create a new Team for Capella server instance,
  - a. Do a copy of the TeamForCapella\server folder to newServer (for example),
  - b. Change the cdo server port in the **TeamForCapella**\**newServer**\**configuration**\**cdoserver.xml**(for example 2037):



- c. Change the http server port in the **TeamForCapella**\**newServer**\**configuration**\**adminserver.properties**(for example admin.server.jetty.port=8081):
- 2. Add new jobs to Team for Capella Scheduler (Jenkins),
  - a. Launch Jenkins,
  - b. Using a web browser, connect to "http://localhost:8036",
  - c. Duplicate all the jobs you need. (In Jenkins use «New item» button and fill «Copy from» field.)
  - d. For every job, in the build part of the job, **add** -*httpPort* <*admin server port*> **parameter** to refer to the right instance of the admin server. (for example -httpPort 8081)
  - e. For «Server Run» job, in the build part of the job, change the path of the server

Environnem	ents de Build		
Abort the build if	i iťs stuck		
Build			
Exécuter une	ligne de commande batch Windows	X	•
Commande	cd %TEAMFORCAPELLA_APP_HOME%/newServer) server.exe	1	
	Voir <u>la liste des variables d'environnement disponibles</u>	Avancé	

f. «Backup and restore» and «Diagnostic and repair» jobs, in the build part of the job, add -port <cdo repository port> parameter to refer to the right instance of the cdo server(for example -port 2037)

Commande		
	command.bat -consoleLog localhost 12037 cdo stopserver	
	Voir la liste des variables d'environnement disponibles	

## How to stop the server

The main methods to close the server are the following:

- Launch the dedicated Scheduler job: Server Stop (recommended method)
- directly command.bat -command cdo -commandParams stopserver

To avoid database corruptions, the server must in no way be closed these ways:

- Using the "Abort" button on the Server Start job of the Scheduler,
- Especially on Windows 2008 Server 64 bits platforms:
  - Closing the command prompt running the server (if any) by clicking on the Windows close button,
  - Leaving the server close when the user logs out or the computer stops (to avoid this problem, it is advised to launch the Scheduler as a service so the server is not closed on log out).

## How to reset the server

To restart with a clean server or after a database corruption, it can be useful to reset the server:

- Stop the server using the Scheduler,
- Remove the folder workspace from the server folder,
- Remove the folder db-auditing from the server folder (value for the default repository, check the dataSource elements of your cdo-server.xml file).
- Start the server,
- Export the needed models from a Team for Capella Client (using the "Import Job" result artifacts for example).

Note that it is also possible to restore the database from the result artifacts of the Database – Backup job, refer to the Capella client Help Contents in chapter Team for Capella Guide > System Administrator Guide > Server Configuration > Reinitialize database.

0

# How to Improve Export Performances

The following line is used to configure the database (in cdo-server.xm):

To improve performances when exporting big models to the repository, change LOG=1 by LOG=0. When exports are done, return to the original value (LOG=1 is useful to avoid database corruptions when the server process is killed).

# **Reinitialize database**

You have three ways to reinitialize data in a database.

- Use the Database Restore job
- Restoring a database backup
- Exporting backed up projects to a given repository

## Restore database from database backup

The use of the Database – Restore job should be preferred but it is still possible to manually do the same operation.

This operation should be used to restore a database from the file generated by the Database – Backup job (this file has a pattern like: repoCapella.20151105.171109-sql.zip).

The database will be restored in exactly the same state as it was when the backup was performed:

- Existing durable locks will also be restored,
- A corrupted database will be restored in the same corrupted state.

### How to manually restore a DB backup

- 1. Edit "server.ini" file
- 2. Change the vmarg property collab.db.restore to true as follow: -Dcollab.db.restore=true
- 3. Specify the backup file location with the *-Dcollab.db.restoreFolder* parameter (default value is **db.restore** in the server)
- 4. Put the .zip backup file in the specified directory.

### Example with **db.restore**:

- 1. Stop the server using the Server Stop job
- 2. Start the server using the Server Start job
- 3. If everything went well, you will get a log like the following one in the server's console:

!ENTRY com.thalesgroup.mde.melody.collab.server.repository.h2 1 0 2020-04-22 18:39:32.409 !MESSAGE Restore repoCapella processing starts.

```
!ENTRY com.thalesgroup.mde.melody.collab.server.repository.h2 1 0 2020-04-22
18:39:33.977
!MESSAGE Restore repoCapella restored database from :
C:\TeamForCapella\server\..\scheduler\jenkins_home\jobs\Database -
Backup\builds\7\archive\repoCapella.20200422.182742-sql.zip
!ENTRY com.thalesgroup.mde.melody.collab.server.repository.h2 1 0 2020-04-22
18:39:33.980
!MESSAGE Restore repoCapella processing ends. The file has been moved to
C:\TeamForCapella\server\..\scheduler\jenkins_home\jobs\Database -
Backup\builds\7\archive\repoCapella.20200422.182742-sql.zip.restored
!ENTRY org.eclipse.emf.cdo.server.db 2 0 2020-04-22 18:39:35.537
!MESSAGE Detected crash of repository repoCapella
!ENTRY org.eclipse.emf.cdo.server.db 1 0 2020-04-22 18:39:35.614
!MESSAGE Repaired crash of repository repoCapella: lastObjectID=OID248,
nextLocalObjectID=OID9223372036854775807, lastBranchID=0,
lastCommitTime=1 586 948 133 861, lastNonLocalCommitTime=1 586 948 133 86
```

The .zip backup file will be suffixed by .restored or .error if the restore failed. This behavior can be disabled with the use of *-Dcollab.db.restore.rename.source.file=false*.



Restore process only supports textual script backup with the name that ends with –sql.zip.

If you want to remove restored locking sessions from the database, use the Durable Locks Management view (see the Server Administration part of this documentation).

### Restore database from projects backup

This way gives more control on the restoration as you may delete the repository and the repository is restored project by project. To restore projects in a repository:

- close the server
- delete file corresponding to the repository in the database folder. See how you configured the **cdo-server.xml** file to have the information.
- restart the server
- export the projects to the server with a Team For Capella client. Those projects are taken from the last valid «Projects Import» job execution.

## How to externalize configuration in a specific folder

• To externalize **workspace** → use the eclipse runtime arguments "-*data* path\_to\_folder " in the files **capella.ini**, **importer.bat** and **command.bat**.

Example:

server/server.exe -data C:/data/TeamForCapella/server/workspace

capella/importer.bat -data C:/data/TeamForCapella/server/importer-workspace

capella/command.bat -data C:/data/TeamForCapella/server/command-workspace

• To externalize configuration folder → copy the folder configuration to the expected path and use the eclipse runtime arguments "-configuration path\_to\_folder ".

Example:

server/server.exe -configuration C:/data/TeamForCapella/server/configuration

tools/importer.bat -configuration C:/data/TeamForCapella/server/configuration

tools/command.bat -configuration C:/data/TeamForCapella/server/configuration

• To externalize **cdo-server.xml** → use the jvm arguments from the **server.ini** "-*Dnet4j.config*= *path\_to\_file* ".

Example:

```
-vmargs -Dnet4j.config=C:/data/TeamForCapella/server/configuration/cdo-server.xml
```

• To externalize **users.properties** → update the **description** property of the **<usermanager>** element from the cdo-server.xml file.

### <u>Example</u>:

Line 18 : <userManager type=«auth»
description="<u>C:/data/TeamForCapella/server/usermanager-config.properties</u>" />

• To externalize db folder → update jdbc url from the cdo-server.xml file editing the value of the attribute **url** from the tag <**dataSource**/>.

### Example:

```
<dataSource uRL="jdbc:h2:C:/data/TeamForCapella/server/

<u>db</u>/h2/capella;LOG=0;CACHE_SIZE=65536;LOCK_MODE=0;UNDO_LOG=0" (...)
```

• Move jenkins\_home

Update scheduler/conf/context.xml to change the attribute Environment JENKINS\_HOME with the path of the jenkins\_home folder :

- Restart scheduler
- [Optional: in case you do not user embedded scheduler] To externalize backup and restore folder → use the jvm arguments from the server.ini file: "-Dcollab.db.backupFolder= path\_to\_file " and "-Dcollab.db.restoreFolder= path\_to\_file ".

Example:

-vmargs -Dcollab.db.backupFolder=C:/data/TeamForCapella/server/db.backup

-Dcollab.db.restoreFolder=C:/data/TeamForCapella/server/db.restore

To directly externalize all previous file, you can edit server.ini file

Example: To externalize all files in the folder C:\data\TeamForCapella\server

1) Update server.ini

```
-console
-data
C:/data/TeamForCapella/server/workspace
-configuration
C:/data/TeamForCapella/server/configuration
-vmarqs
-Dnet4j.config= C:/data/TeamForCapella/server /configuration
-Dcollab.db.backup=false
-Dcollab.db.restore=false
-Dcollab.db.backupFolder= C:/data/TeamForCapella/server /db.backup
-Dcollab.db.restoreFolder= C:/data/TeamForCapella/server /db.restore
-Dcollab.db.backupFolderMaxSize=16
-Dcollab.db.backupFrequencyInSeconds=900
-Dosgi.requiredJavaVersion=17
-Xms128m
-Xmx2000m
-XX:PermSize=128m
```

• Update "-data" and "-configuration" of command.bat and importer.bat

## How to Change Ports Values

See Server configuration section  $\rightarrow$  Cdo-server.xml File

See Jenkins installation section  $\rightarrow$  Change the Port Used by Jenkins.

See Team For Capella Web server section → Change the Port of the admin server

By convention we could use 12036 for a server that listens to the port 2036 (defined in cdoserver.xml), 12037 for the server that listens to 2037, 12038 for 2038 etc...

📕 server.ini - Bloc-notes				
Fichier	Edition	Format	Affichage	?
-console 12036  -vmargs				

- Edit configuration of all jobs setup in the scheduler that use the OSGI console
- Connect to scheduler admin site
- Go to "Backup database" configuration
- Edit the build command line to replace "...command.bat localhost port\_value" by the expected port

Ex: command.bat localhost 12036 capella\_db backup

- Go to "Server Stop" configuration
- Edit the build command line to replace "...command.bat localhost 12036 close" by the expected port

Ex: command.bat localhost 12036 close

- Go to "Import projects" configuration
- Edit the build command line to replace "...importer.bat –archivefolder..." by the expected port

Ex: importer.bat -consoleport 12036 -archivefolder

• This is needed if the importer has to stop the server on import failure



If you have several jobs using the OSGI port value, you can create an environment variable to store it in a single place.

## How to Increase the Size of Description and Documentation Columns

When very long text are written in Description or Documentation fields, an error of the following type can occur when saving a remote project or exporting a local project to the server:

[ERROR] org.h2.jdbc.JdbcSQLException: Value too long for column DESCRIPTION <u>VARCHAR</u>(32672)

To avoid this problem, change the file server/configuration/cdo-server.xml to use:

<dbAdapter name="h2-capella" /> instead of <dbAdapter name="h2" />

Fields description and documentation will be stored in CLOB instead of VARCHAR.

h2-capella is the default value in cdo-server.xml.

## Customize commit description length

The system property fr.obeo.dsl.viewpoint.collab.common.commit.description.max.length can modify the length of the commit message. By default the value is the Integer maximum value. **This property needs to be set to the same value on the client and the server**.

This default Integer maximum value length is due to com.thalesgroup.mde.melody.db.h2.H2Adapter that consider the commit comment as a CLOB. Note this is a custom H2Adapter for Team for Capella. It replaces the default that org.eclipse.net4j.db.h2.H2Adapter that expects a VARCHAR for the comment description DB field limiting the length of the message to 255 characters. If the commit description is longer than the accepted max length, it will be truncated before commit to match the max length in core wizards, actions and session save operations. For components extending the collaborative layer, if they directly call setCommitComment() and commit() methods on the CDO transaction, they can use fr.obeo.dsl.viewpoint.collab.common.internal.commit.CommitCommentUtil.fitCommitDescriptionLengt h(String) to fit their commit comment. -1 can be used to remove the limitation. Otherwise only values greater than or equals to 10 are accepted. "Xxxxxxxxx" will become "Xxxx [...]". If the property value if -1, it will take the system dependent SWT widget Text.LIMIT length.

# 5.4. Server Administration

# **Administration Views**

The Team for Capella client comes with two views useful to perform some administrative tasks: The **Durable Locks Management** view, and the **User Management** view. To access to these features, you must install the *Team for Capella - Administration Views* feature from the Team for Capella update site.

■ Install —					
Available Software Check the items that you wish to install.					
Work with:	<t4c_update-site></t4c_update-site>		<u>A</u> dd	<u>M</u> anage	
type filter text					
Name     Version       > □ 00 Dependencies					
	Team for Capella - Administration Views <a href="https://www.ct4c_version"></a> Image: Team for Capella User Profiles Ul   Image: Team for Capella - Server   Team for Capella - Server				
1 item select	ed				
Details					
Provides the	e User Management and Durable Locks Management vi	ews.		÷	
More					
Show on	y the <u>l</u> atest versions of available software	lide items that are alrea	idy installed		
✓ <u>G</u> roup ite	✓ <u>G</u> roup items by category What is <u>already installed</u> ?				
Show only software applicable to target environment					
<u> <u>         C</u>ontact all update sites during install to find required software     </u>					
?	< <u>B</u> ack	<u>N</u> ext >	<u>F</u> inish	Cancel	

After restarting your T4C client, go to Preferences > General > Capabilities to enable the **Administration Views** capability.

Preferences		— 🗆 X
type filter text	Capabilities	
<ul> <li>✓ General</li> <li>&gt; Appearance</li> <li>Capabilities</li> <li>Compare/Patch</li> <li>Content Types</li> <li>&gt; Editors</li> <li>Globalization</li> <li>Keys</li> <li>Link Handlers</li> <li>&gt; Network Connection:</li> <li>Notifications</li> <li>Perspectives</li> <li>Quick Search</li> <li>Security</li> <li>&gt; Startup and Shutdow</li> <li>Tracing</li> <li>UI Freeze Monitoring</li> <li>Web Browser</li> <li>&gt; Workspace</li> <li>&gt; Activity Explorer</li> <li>&gt; CDO</li> </ul>	Capabilities allow you to enable or disable various pro according to a set of predefined categories. Prompt when enabling capabilities Capabilities: Capabilities: Capella Advanced Modeling Capella Concepts Capella Concepts Capella Phases Capella Tools CDO / Net4j - Legacy UI CDO / Development CDO / Development	Description:     Team for Capella administrator client views:   Durable Locks Management and User Management views.     Requires:     Requires:     Requires:     Restore Defaults     Apply
? 🖻 🗹		Apply and Close Cancel

#### **Durable Locks Management View**



Important: The durable locking is deactivated by default since Team For Capella 1.1.4 and 1.2.1.

Activate the durable locking

The durable locking mechanism allows to configure the <u>explicit locks</u> manually taken by a user as persistent locks. If a user takes explicit locks and then terminates his connection to the remote model (by closing his shared project or exiting the Team for Capella client), his explicit locks are not released and he will retrieve them on the next connection to the repository.

The durable locking can be activated by a client by adding the following option in the plugin\_customization.ini file:

fr.obeo.dsl.viewpoint.collab/PREF\_ENABLE\_DURABLE\_LOCKING=true

If the plugin\_customization.ini file is not present, you need

- to create it in capella/
- to reference it from the capella/capella.ini: before -vmargs, add:

-pluginCustomization

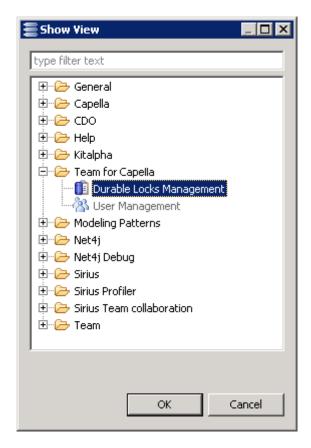
Note that the activation or deactivation of durable locking will have no effect on existing connection projects. The client have to remove the local connection project and to connect to the remote project again.

The following sections describe the case where the durable locking is activated.

#### Use the View

Team for Capella provides the Durable Locks Management view to list existing locking sessions and delete them if needed.

• To open this view in a Team for Capella client, click on Window / Show View / Other... and select **Team for Capella / Durable Locks Management**:



When doing the first operation with this view, you will be asked to logon with the following dialog:

8

User ID: admin	Login Enter your us	er ID and password.	
Password:		- -	
	· · · · ·		
	Password: 💽	•••	
OK Cancel			_

• Click on the 🤣 button to list existing locking sessions (object locked by these locking sessions, if any):

Properties i Informat	ion 👌 Semanti	ic Browser 🔌	🚯 User Management 👔	] Durable Locks Management 🛞 🤘	<u>ہ</u> – م
Connection type: TCP $\sim$	Host :	localhost		Port : 2036 Repository Name : repoCapella	
Repository	User	Nb	Lock ID	Locked element	
<ul> <li>repoCapella</li> <li>repoCapella</li> </ul>	user1 user2	2 locks			
			OID28 ( WRITE ) OID38 ( WRITE )	🗁 System Functions 🔁 Data	
🔝 repoCapella	user2				

• Use the contextual menu on a Locking Session to remove it:

Properties i Inform	nation 👌 Semant	ic Browser	🖄 User Management	👔 Durable Locks Management 🔀	🔗 🗆 🗖
Connection type: TCP	✓ Host :	localhost		Port : 2036 Repository Name : rep	oCapella
Repository	User	Nb	Lock ID	Locked element	
💀 repoCapella	user1				
✓ S repoCapella	💢 Remove	2 locks	OID28 (WRITE)	Bystem Functions	
🔊 repoCapella	user2		OID38 (WRITE)	Data	



It is allowed to remove Locking Sessions only if the corresponding user is **not connected**.

#### Additional information on Locking Sessions

The Durable Locks Management view displays all locking sessions existing on the repository and the locks created by these locking sessions (if any).

A locking session is created whenever a team project is created on a client (Capella Connected Project). So if a user creates several team projects, he can have several locking sessions (as user1 in the screenshot above). Each locking session has a unique ID stored in the local .aird file.

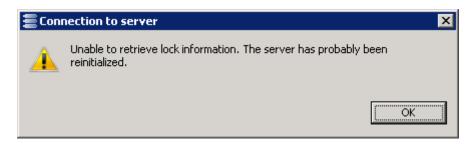
Locks are owned by a locking session, so if the same user has two locking sessions ( $\Box$  2 team projects) and he locks an element in the first locking sessions, this element will appear with a red lock in the second locking session.

#### **Remove Locking Sessions**

As explained above, using the Durable Locks Management view, locking session can be removed (this action is available by all users but should be done by the administrator only). A locking session can be removed only if nobody is connected using it.

All locks hold by the locking session are removed with it.

If a user tries to connect to the repository using an existing connection project referencing a removed Locking Session ID, an error dialog is displayed (see below) and a new locking session is created. The ID of this new locking session will replace the old one in the local .aird file on the next save action.



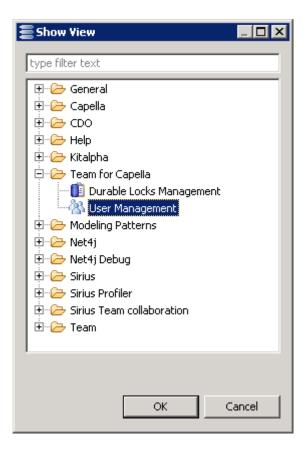
#### **User Management View**

Team for Capella provides the User Management view to manage users on the Team for Capella Server.



The Durable Locks Management view is useful only if the Team for Capella Server is configured to work with the access control "**Identification**".

• To open this view in a Team for Capella client, click on Window / Show View / Other... and select **Team for Capella / User Management**.



#### The view is shown.

i

🔲 Properties 🗉 Information   🔁 Semantic Browser	🖄 User Management 🛛	🗞 🕂 🗖 🗖
Connection type: TCP $\checkmark$ Host : localhost	Port : 2036	Repository Name : repoCapella
	~	
User		

When doing the first operation with this view, you will be asked to logon with the following dialog:

<b>E</b> Login	
<b>Login</b> Enter your	r user ID and password.
User ID:	admin
Password:	•••••
?	OK Cancel

• Click on the 🤣 button to list already registered users:

🗇 Properties 🗉 Information 😼 Semantic Browser	🖄 User Management 🛛	🗞 🕂 🗖 🗖
Connection type: TCP $\checkmark$ Host : localhost	Port : 2036	Repository Name : repoCapella
	~	
User	~	
admin		
user1		
user2		
user3		

• Click on the "+" button to add a new user:

🚪 Add new user			
Add new user			
User:	NewUser		
Password:	•••••		
🔲 Show password			
		ОК	Cancel

• Use the contextual menu on a user to remove it:

🗆 Properties 🗉 Informati	ion 🛿 Semantic Browser 🖄 User Management 🕱 🛛 🔍	🔗 🕂 🗖 🗖
Connection type: TCP $$	Host : localhost Port : 2036 Repository Name : repoCapella	a
User	$\checkmark$	
New User		
user1	X Remove this user	
user2	Add new user	
user3		

### **Administration Tools**

#### **Repository maintenance application**

The repository might have some inconsistent data and might need to be maintained.

The Repository maintenance application will look for the following inconsistencies:

• Broken links between Representation Descriptor and their representation(a Diagram, a table or a tree).

This link might be broken if the representation has been deleted or if the internal index of the Representation Descriptor list is incorrect. That can cause some troubles for the different users connected to the project.

• Stale references (Orphan references): Some references in the model might be linked to a missing element in the database. That might cause the importer failure. The diagnostic job will list them in the console log. If the repair is activated, stale references will be removed.

The application aims to delete orphan Representation Descriptors and stale references in the repository (both graphical and semantic models).

Once done the application will close the server.



This application requires that no user is connected to the repository.

#### Job configuration

There are two jobs available for maintenance in the Scheduler:

- *Start repository diagnostic* will only run the diagnostic part. The diagnostic result is logged in the console output of the job. It is also kept as an artifact of the job result.
- *Start repository maintenance* will run the diagnostic and then launch the maintenance tasks if some managed issues are detected: it will backup the server with capella\_db command, perform the required changes on the database and close the server. The steps are logged in the console output of the job and the corresponding log file is kept as an artifact of the job result.

The application needs credentials to connect to the CDO server if the server has been started with authentication or user profile. Credentials can be provided using -repositoryCredentials parameter. Here is a list of arguments that can be passed to the application or using the job (in maintenance.bat or the job config):

Arguments	Description
-repositoryCredentials	Login and password can be provided using a credentials file.
	To use this property file
	<ul> <li>Add the following program argument: -repositoryCredentials <path_to_credentials_file></path_to_credentials_file></li> <li>Fill the specified file using the following format (only one line allowed):</li> </ul>
	aLogin:aPassword
-hostname	defines the team server hostname (default: localhost).
-port	defines the team server port (default: 2036).
-repoName	defines the team server repository name (default: repoCapella).

Arguments	Description
-connectionType	The connection kind can be set to <b>tcp</b> or <b>ssl</b> (keep it in low case) (default: tcp)
-diagnosticOnly	Allowed values are <b>true</b> or <b>false</b> . If true, only the diagnostic is done. The database will be unchanged. (default: false)
-launchBackup	Allowed values are <b>true</b> or <b>false</b> . If true, the capella_db backup is done before any change is done on the database. (default: true)
-archiveFolder	Indicates where the backup zip will be stored.
-httpLogin	Backup and Maintenance are triggered by an Http request. This argument allows to give a login to identify with on the Jetty server.
-httpPassword	Backup and Maintenance are triggered by an Http request. This argument allows to give a password to authenticate with on the Jetty server.
-httpPort	Backup and Maintenance are triggered by an Http request. This argument allows to give a port to communicate with on the Jetty server.
-httpsConnection	Backup and Maintenance are triggered by an Http request. This boolean argument specifies if the connection should be Https or Http.

#### **REST Admin Server**

An administration feature through WebServices is available for the Team for Capella Server: it brings users and repositories management capabilities through REST API and exposes an OpenAPI description:

Repositories	$\sim$
GET /repositories List all repositories	<b>a</b>
POST /repositories Create a repository	
DELETE /repositories/{repositoryId} Delete a repository	<b>a</b>
GET /repositories/start/{repositoryId} Create a repository	<b>a</b>
GET /repositories/stop/{repositoryId} Stop a repository	<b>a</b>
<b>POST</b> /repositories/export/{repositoryId} Export the repository database as xml or encrypted zip file	<b>a</b>
<b>POST</b> /repositories/import/{repositoryId} Restores the repository database from an xml file	
Projects	$\sim$
POST /projects Create a new shared modeling project	<b>a</b>
Users	$\sim$
GET /users List all users of a repository	<b>a</b>
POST /users Create a new user to the repository	â
PUT /users/{userName} Update the user of the repository	â
DELETE /users/{userName} Delete the user from the repository	â

Refer to documentation available in the folder server/dynamic to discover how to install and enable it.

## **5.5. Access Control (User Profiles)**

### **Available Access Control Modes**

Several modes of access control can be used for each repository on the server:

- "Identification" (default mode):
  - Each user defined in the file user.properties is authorized to read and/or modify all models present on the repository.
  - Refer to Server Configuration/Authenticated Configuration
- "User Profiles":
  - Discriminating user rights are defined in a User Profiles model.
  - Refer to Server Configuration/User Profiles Configuration
- "LDAP Authentication":
  - $\circ$  This mode allows authenticating with an LDAP server. It can be also used with authenticated or with user profiles.
  - Refer to Server Configuration/Activate LDAP Authentication
  - Refer to Server Configuration/Authenticated Configuration
  - Refer to Server Configuration/User Profiles Configuration

- "OpenID Connection Authentication":
  - This mode allows authenticating using the UI provided by the OpenID Connect Platform. It can be also used with authenticated or with user profiles.
  - Refer to Server Configuration/Activate OpenId Connect Authentication
  - Refer to Server Configuration/Authenticated Configuration
  - Refer to Server Configuration/User Profiles Configuration
- "Not Authenticated Access":
  - Anyone can read and/or modify all models on the repository.
  - Refer to Server Configuration/Not Authenticated Configuration

### Notices when configuring Access Control mode

#### Switching between different access control modes



When switching between different access control modes, the server must be restarted. Otherwise, the configuration update will not be taken into account.

### **User Profiles**

#### Configuration

In Team for Capella, when using the User Profiles feature, usernames and access rights are stored in the repository (i.e., in the database). Note that when passwords are stored in the user profiles model (when LDAP is not used), they are not encrypted. That's why the usernames management part of this feature must be considered as a simple identification feature.

If the server has been started with user profile, the Importer needs to have write access to the whole repository (including the user profiles model). See Resource permission pattern examples section.

If this recommendation is not followed, the Importer might not be able to correctly prepare the model (proxies and dangling references cleaning, ...). This may lead to a failed import.

To use the User Profiles feature in T4C, you first need to install the associated **Team for Capella User Profiles UI** feature from the Team for Capella update site.

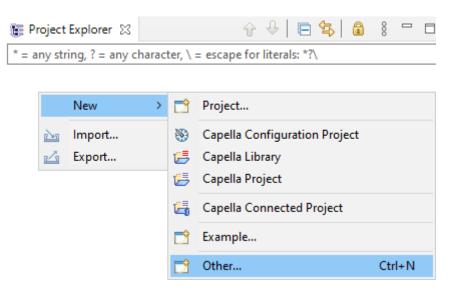
📑 Install					X
Available	Software			Г	
Check the	tems that you wish to install.			Ó	
Work with:	<t4c_update-site></t4c_update-site>		Add	Manag	
work with.	the_update sites	`	<u>A</u> uu	Manag	Je
type filter t	ext			<u>S</u> elect	All
Name		Version		Deselec	t All
	Dependencies				
_	eam For Capella				
	eam For Capella - Administration	<t4c_vers< td=""><td>ions</td><td></td><td></td></t4c_vers<>	ions		
	Feam for Capella - Administration Views Feam for Capella User Profiles UI	<t4c_vers< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td></t4c_vers<>			
	eam for Capella - Server	<t+c_ve13< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td></t+c_ve13<>			
, <u> </u>					
1 item select	red				
Details					
Provides wi	zards and menus to export, import and create new User P	rofiles projects.			
					<b>*</b>
					More
	-	le items that are alread	y installed		
Group ite	ms by category What	at is <u>already installed</u> ?			
Show on	y software applicable to target environment				
Contact a	Il update sites during install to find required software				
?	< <u>B</u> ack	Next >	<u>F</u> inish	Cance	

After restarting your T4C client, go to Preferences > General > Capabilities to enable the User Profiles capability.

Preferences		— 🗆 X
type filter text	Capabilities	
<ul> <li>✓ General</li> <li>&gt; Appearance</li> <li>Capabilities</li> <li>Compare/Patch</li> <li>Content Types</li> <li>&gt; Editors</li> <li>Globalization</li> <li>Keys</li> <li>Link Handlers</li> <li>&gt; Network Connection:</li> <li>Notifications</li> <li>Perspectives</li> <li>Quick Search</li> <li>Search</li> <li>&gt; Security</li> <li>&gt; Startup and Shutdow</li> <li>Tracing</li> <li>UI Freeze Monitoring</li> <li>Web Browser</li> <li>&gt; Workspace</li> <li>&gt; Activity Explorer</li> <li>&gt; CDO</li> </ul>	Capabilities allow you to enable or disable various pro according to a set of predefined categories. Prompt when enabling capabilities Capabilities: Capabilities: Capabilities: Capabilities: Capella Advanced Modeling Capella Concepts Capella Concepts Capella Phases Capella Tools CDO / Net4j - Legacy UI CDO / Sessions CDO Sessions CDO Sessions CDO Sessions CDO Sessions CDO Sessions CDO Sessions CDO Sessions CDO Sessions CDO Sessions	Description:     Team for Capella User Profiles UI.     Requires:     Requires:     Restore Defaults     Apply
? ù 4		Apply and Close Cancel

#### **Connection to the User Profiles Model**

You can connect to the user profiles model of a repository thanks to the dedicated wizard:



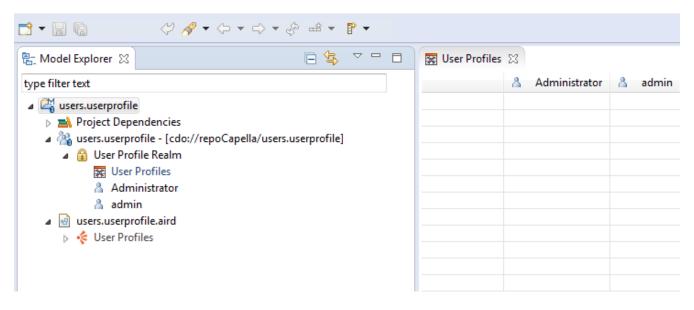
≅ New		×
Select a wizard		\$
<u>W</u> izards:		
type filter text		
<ul> <li>&gt; &gt; Java</li> <li>&gt; Java Emitter Templates</li> <li>&gt; &gt; Kitalpha</li> <li>&gt; &gt; MDE Toolkit</li> <li>&gt; &gt; Sirius</li> <li>&gt; &gt; Tasks</li> <li>&gt; Team for Capella</li> <li>Gapella Connected Project     <li>Capella Fragment Connected Project     <li>Wer Profiles Project     <li>&gt; &gt; Examples     </li> </li></li></li></ul>		~
? < <u>Back</u> <u>Next &gt;</u> <u>Finish</u>	Cance	I

 $\mathbf{O}$ 

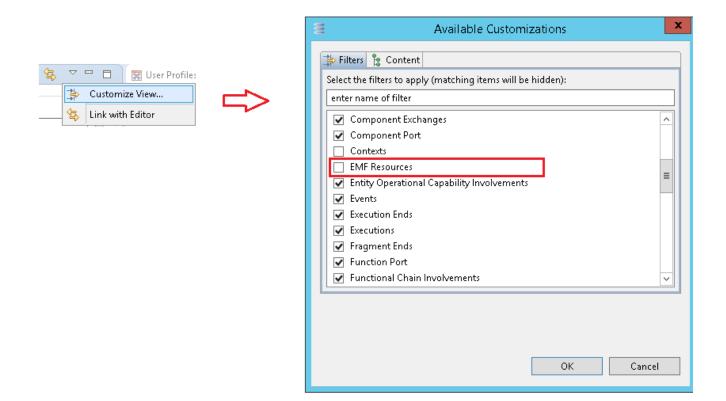
The accounts created by default in the user profiles model are those defined in the **administrators file**. Refer to *Server Configuration/User Profile Configuration* 

To be able to change the user profiles model, the Administrator account should be used.

Here is the default user profiles model with its table opened:



By default, the userprofile resource is hidden. To make it appear under the userprofile project, the EMF Resources filter must be deactivated via the Customize View... dialog.



#### Default configuration for Team for Capella

When the server is configured with the **User Profiles** functionality, the following roles are automatically created:

🚼 User Profiles 🔀				
	8	Administrator	8	admin
✓ SEXPORT_PROJECT_ROLE WRITE /				
✓ ♦ CREATE_AND_MODIFY_REPRESENTATION_ROLE				
WRITE .*\.srm				
WRITE .*/\.representations				
✓				
WRITE .*\.srm				
WRITE .*\.aird MODIFY_SEMANTIC_ROLE				
WRITE .*\.capella				
WRITE .*\.afm				

These defaults roles are required :

- **EXPORT\_PROJECT\_ROLE**: is needed to be authorized to export projects. The pattern is only "/" because each project will be exported in the server in a new folder with the name of the project. For exporting projects, the permission to create elements at the root of the repository is therefore needed.
- **CREATE\_AND\_MODIFY\_REPRESENTATION\_ROLE**: is needed to be authorized to create and modify representations, but only graphically. This will not allow semantic modifications. This role contains three resource permissions with the following pattern:

 $\circ$  ".\*\.srm", with the lazy loading each representation are placed in a .srm file. This allows

loading only the displayed representations to improve performance.

- ".\*\.aird", this remains the main file aggregating all representations and viewpoints information. Even if the representations are placed in separate files, modifying a representation still updates little information in the .aird file, such as timestamps.
- ".\*/\.representations", with the lazy loading mode, each representation is placed in a folder ".representations" (hidden by default). A permission is therefore needed to create or delete representations in this folder.
- **MODIFY\_REPRESENTATION\_ROLE**: is needed to be authorized to modify representations but only graphically. This will not allow semantic modifications.
  - The permissions are the same as the previous role, but without the permission on the ".representations" folder to avoid allowing creating and deleting representations.
- **MODIFY\_SEMANTIC\_ROLE**: is needed to be allowed to modify semantic model elements.
  - The extension files of the semantic resources that are listed as resource permission are provided by the User Profile properties file (by default userprofile-config.properties) referenced by the CDO server configuration file (cdo-server.xml). In this properties file, these file extensions are associated to the "permissions.role.semantic.file.extensions" key and separated by ",".

Note that as user created as administrators (in the administrator properties file as presented in the previous part) have full access and do not need to be assigned to any role. Trying to assign roles to administrators will be prevented and a dialog will appear to explain that the administrators already have full access.

#### **Representation Creation/Move Special Case**

If the user has only a read only right on the semantic element, he cannot create/clone/move a representation on it. If trying, a pop-up will be displayed telling that it failed. More information in Locks and Updates on Diagrams

#### **User Creation**

To add a user:

	_
- J 🗞 🛥 - 📝	•
<b>!</b> *	Create User
	👌 Administrator
:model/fragments/.*	

And complete login information

🛢 User Cı	reation 🗙
User crea	tion requires a login and a password
Login:	user1
Password:	•••••
?	OK Cancel

#### **Role Creation and Association with Users**

Use the dedicated tool to add a role:

⇒ - ] &	æ •	₽ -	
3	🚅 Crea	ate Role	
		8	Administrator
		8	Administrator

A name can be given to the created role using the Properties view (attribute ID).

Once the new role is created, right-click on it to add resource permission.

🔀 User Profiles 🛛			
	👌 Administrator		
🚽 🔸 newRole			
	🔗 Refresh table		
	↓ <sup>a</sup> Sort by		
	$\overline{\mathbf{a}}_{\mathbf{Z}}^{*}$ Sort by		
	Show/Hide	•	
	🔒 Lock / Unlock	•	
	💢 Delete line		
	🝰 Create Role		
	🗗 Create User		
	Export	•	
	Show Properties View		
	Team	•	
	Compare With	•	
	Replace With	•	
	H REC / RPL	•	
	Patterns	•	
	📔 Show Commit History		

Complete the textbox with path of authorized resource

8	×
Choose a pattern for the ResourcePermission	
Resource Permission Pattern: //sysmodel/fragments/.*	
?	OK Cancel

- " / " represents repository root,
- Resource paths are Java Patterns (https://docs.oracle.com/javase/7/docs/api/ java/util/regex/Pattern.html),
- Look at the next part to see some pattern examples.

Finally, associate users to a role in the Properties View of the role:

 $\bigcirc$ 

\rm Properties	🛛 🤨 🖬 Information	🗋 🤡 Semantic Browser 📮 Console	1
<unknown< th=""><th>&gt;</th><th></th><th></th></unknown<>	>		
Semantic	Property	Value	
Semantic	🖃 newRole		
	Assignees		
	ID	🖳 newRole	

Assignees newRole	
Filter Available Choices Choice <u>P</u> attern (* or ?)	
Choices	Eeature
<ul> <li>▲ admin</li> <li>▲ Administrator</li> <li>▲ user1</li> </ul>	Add A user1
	OK Cancel

- By default, users have read access to all resources.
- Administrator has a write access on all resources you don't have to assign write permissions for each project for him.
- You can give write or read access to a resource, but empty permission is not supported.
- A user can export a project to a repository only if he has write access on "/".

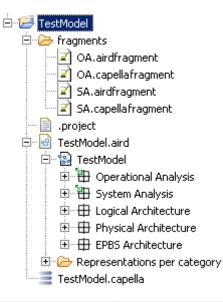
Inaccessible elements for a user have a gray padlock.

🕀 🔚 System Functions 🗄 🖙 🚰 Requirements 🗄 🖓 Capabilities 🗄 🚰 Interfaces 🖻 🔁 Data ⊕ {C} [Constraint] ⊕ {C} [Constraint] ---{C} [Constraint] . ⊡ • Σ ei1 Ė…⊛ ei\_op1 …∕∲ ТІСК 🗄 🛞 [Exchange Item] - 🔤 CollectionValue2

#### **Resource Permission Pattern Examples**

Since only resource permissions are currently available, to define fine grain permissions on a model, it has to be cut into several fragments.

Here is an example project:



Write access to the whole repository (including the user profiles model)	.* or /.*
Write access to the whole TestModel project	/TestModel/.*
Write access to OA fragments of TestModel	/TestModel/fragments/OA.* or /TestModel/.*OA.*
Write access to OA and SA fragments of TestModel	/TestModel/fragments/(OA SA).* or /TestModel/.*(OA SA).*
Write access to the semantic part of TestModel	/TestModel/.*(capella melodyfragment)
Write access to the representation part of TestModel (diagrams and tables)	/TestModel/.*(aird airdfragment srm)
Write access to TestModel but not its fragments	/TestModel/.*(aird capella srm) or /TestModel/[^/]*

When dealing with aird and airfragment files, remember to give the **same rights** to srm files (files used to store the representations data when the lazy loading is enabled, the lazy loading is enabled by default).

Note that the project name in a resource permission pattern must be the name coming from the server repository. This is not necessarily the same name as the locally imported project (e.g., if TestModel.team is the name of the locally imported project, putting TestModel.team in the permission pattern will not work).

#### Promote a User to Super User

At startup, there is only one superuser: Administrator.

A basic user can be promoted to super user. To do that:

- Connect to the user profiles model,
- Switch to the "Modeling" perspective:
  - Open the "Open Perspective" dialog by clicking on Window > Open Perspective > Other ...
  - Select the "Modeling" perspective.
- Select an account in the "Model Explorer":

🖶 Model Explorer 🔀	E \$	
type filter text		
a 🕰 users.userprofile		
Project Dependencies		
a 🖓 users.userprofile - [cdo://repoCape	ella/users.userprofile]	
a 🔒 User Profile Realm		
🔀 User Profiles		
👗 Administrator		
👗 admin		
👌 user1		
a 💀 users.userprofile.aird		
b 🌾 User Profiles		

• Set the "Default Access Override" to WRITE:

Propertie	es 🕱 [ 🖹 Problems	🛃 🗸 🗖 🗖
Å user1		Value
Default	Property	Value
Derault	All Permissions	
	Default Access	
	Default Access Override	UE WRITE
	E-Mail	
	First Name	
	Groups	
	ID	🖙 user1
	Label	
	Last Name	
	•	▶

• Save.

#### **Import/Export User Profiles Model**

You have the possibility to import a user profiles model; this is the same mechanism as for a Capella project.

In Team for Capella, you need to enable the **Sirius Collaborative Mode – Default UI > User Profiles** capability to access the import/export User Profiles functionalities.

✓ General       > Appearance         Capabilities       Capabilities allow you to enable or disable various product components. These capabilities are groupe according to a set of predefined categories.         Capabilities       Compare/Patch         Content Types       > Editors         Globalization       Capabilities         Keys       Capabilities         Link Handlers       > Capella Advanced Modeling         > Network Connection:       > Capella Concepts         > Network Connection:       > Capella Col Capella Phases         > Quick Search       > Capella Tools         > Security       > Startup and Shutdow         Tracing       U Freeze Monitoring         Web Browser       > Workspace         > Activity Explorer       > Capella         > Capella       Disable All	— <b>D</b> X	
type filter text	Capabilities	← ▼ ⇒ 8
<ul> <li>&gt; Appearance</li> <li>Capabilities</li> <li>Compare/Patch</li> <li>Content Types</li> <li>&gt; Editors</li> <li>Globalization</li> <li>Keys</li> <li>Link Handlers</li> <li>&gt; Network Connection:</li> <li>Notifications</li> <li>Perspectives</li> <li>Quick Search</li> <li>Security</li> <li>&gt; Startup and Shutdow</li> <li>Tracing</li> <li>UI Freeze Monitoring</li> <li>Web Browser</li> <li>&gt; Workspace</li> <li>&gt; Activity Explorer</li> <li>&gt; Capella</li> </ul>	according to a set of predefined categories. Prompt when enabling capabilities Capabilities: Capabilities: Capella Advanced Modeling Capella Concepts Capella Phases Capella Tools CDO / Net4j - Legacy UI CDO / Net4j - Legacy UI CDO / Net4j - Legacy UI COD / Net4j - Legacy UI COD / Net4j - Legacy UI CDO / Net	Description:   Sirius Collaborative Mode User Profiles UI.     Requires:
? 🖻 🗹		Apply and Close Cancel

Then, you need to create a general project which will contain the imported User Profile model.

Import User Profiles model:

type filter text	Q		
🗁 LocalUserProfilesProject		New	÷
		Copy Paste	Ctrl+C Ctrl+V
	<b>*</b>	Delete	Delete
		Move Rename	F2
		Import	
	2	Export	
	\$	Refresh Close Project Close Unrelated Projects	F5
		Team Restore from Local History	۲
🗾 Fast Linker 🔀 🛛 🗶 📑 👻 🗖		Compare With Configure	► ►
		Migration	•
		Properties	Alt+Enter

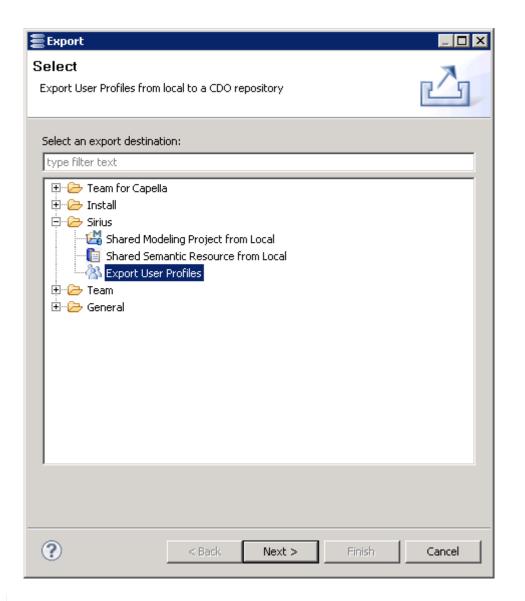
	E Import	
	Select Import User Profiles from a CDO repository to local	
	Select an import source: type filter text	
	<ul> <li>General</li> <li>Fram for Capella</li> <li>Sirius</li> <li>Modeling Project from Remote</li> <li>Team</li> <li>Other</li> </ul>	
	Reck Next > Finish Cancel	
🗐 Import User Profiles	;	
Remote and local Us	er Profiles paths selection	
Remote User Profiles	path : //users.userprofile	•
Local User Profiles pat	th : platform:/resource/LocalUserProfilesProject/users.userprofile Browse	
?	< Back Next > Finish	Cancel

Enter a local URI starting with **platform:/resource**/

Example: platform:/resource/LocalUserProfilesProject/users.userprofile

To export, we can create a general project (or reuse the general project created earlier) and put a User Profile model into it, then right-click on the User Profile model and choose Export:

uype miter text  a	t		~	
🖄 users.userprofile		New		×
		Open Open With		•
	Ð	Сору		Ctrl+C
	B	Paste		Ctrl+V
	×	Delete		Delete
		Move		
		Rename		F2
	2	Import		
		Export		
	8	Refresh		F5
	23	Export User Profiles		
		Team		•
		Replace With		•
		Compare With		•
		Properties		Alt+Enter



#### How to reuse the user profiles model

It is recommended that you back up your user profiles model (Refer to Server Administration/Team for Capella Scheduler/Import user profiles model).

- You can reuse the user profiles model using the export wizard. You can export it to another repository of either the same server or another server
- In case of DB crash, start your server in standard configuration (Refer to *Server Configuration/Not Authenticated Configuration*), with a clean database. That configuration will not initialize the user profile model. Then export the user profiles model to the CDO repository. Now you can restart the server with user profile; as the user profile model is found, it will not be reinitialized.
- The user profile model can be reused from a Team for Capella version to another. It does not need to be migrated.

#### How to change user login/password

User login/password can be modified via the **Update User Information** contextual menu. This contextual menu can be accessed by right-clicking on the column corresponding to the user being modified. Note that this action is done only by right-clicking on one of the cells of the column,

 $\bigcirc$ 

#### clicking elsewhere (e.g. on the column title) should be avoided.

	Administrator	👌 importer	👗 user1	👗 user2	8	user	3
🛭 👙 sysmodel semantic write access			х	х			
WRITE /sysmodel/.*\.(capella  capellafragment)							
🖇 sysmodel representation write access			х		х		
WRITE /sysmodel/.*\.(aird airdfragment srm)						<u>_</u>	Refresh table
sysmodel SA-Data fragment WRITE /sysmodel/fragments/SA-Data.*							Sort by
Sysmodel only without fragments					x		
WRITE /sysmodel/sysmodel.*						az	Sort by
_ , ,						1	Show/Hide
						×	DeleteUser
						₽	Update User Information
						x	Delete line
							Select applicable resource
							Create Role
						P	Create User
							Export
							Show Properties View
							Team
							Replace With
						8	Show Commit History
							Patterns
						460	Compare With
						-	•
							REC / RPL
						-	Show Impact Analysis
							Lock / Unlock

Once the User Update dialog appears, we can modify either user login or password.

8	User Update	x
User creation requires	s a login and a password.	
Login: user3		
Password: •••••		
?	OK	Cancel

- A user cannot modify its own login (the field is read-only).
- If the server is using an external system for authentication (like LDAP), the password field will be hidden as it is not managed by the server.

#### Troubleshooting

#### Administrator Password Forgotten

If the administrator password has been forgotten, it will no more be possible to change the user profiles model or export a model to the server.

To give a new password to the Administrator account:

- Stop the server,
- Edit the cdo-server.xml file and comment the line <**securityManager type="collab" realmPath="userprofile-config.properties"**/>. This will deactivate the secured access,
- Start the server,
- Connect to the user profiles model (no password is required),
- Change the Administrator's password,
- Stop the server,
- Uncomment the **securityManager** line,
- Start the server.

#### **Known issues**

Please notice the following known issues:



Re-connection to a user profiles model raises error

# **Chapter 6. Developer Guide**

### Contents

- Overview
- Developer Guidelines

## 6.1. Overview

Team for Capella is a collaborative MBSE tool and methodology that relies on the Sirius framework. Both provides extension points and APIs allowing developers to customize and extend Team for Capella. Some of these developments are available as open source add-ons. This documentation will reference some pointers to get started:

- Team for Capella development guidelines
  - As working with shared models have some specific tricks to know, this document lists some recommended guidelines.
- Sirius documentation
  - As Capella relies on Sirius for the representation display and specification, the Sirius documentation is quickly a must read for a developper wanting to provide new representations or viewpoint or extend them.
- Sirius tutorials
  - Tutorials presenting the creation of viewpoint specification projects with Sirius are also a good start for developers.

## 6.2. Developer Guidelines

To avoid performance issues, some guidelines must be followed.

### **Viewpoint Generation**

It is recommended to generate viewpoint with CDO Native.

Please refer to the Capella Studio Documentation to see how to generate this part of the Viewpoint.

### CDO Native Vs CDO Legacy mode

Viewpoints (as described in Capella Guide > User Manual > Overview > Capella Ecosystem) must be generated for CDO.

Nevertheless, if you decide to use the Legacy mode, you can enable it by setting the non-UI preference CDOSiriusPreferenceKeys.PREF\_SUPPORT\_LEGACY\_MODE to true, even it is not a recommended nor supported mode in Team for Capella. For more information, refer to the Activate Legacy mode support.

### **Diagram extensions**

#### **Mapping accesses**

Repeated calls to the following methods must be avoided:

- org.eclipse.sirius.viewpoint.DRepresentationElement.getMapping() and concrete equivalents: org.eclipse.sirius.diagram.DDiagramElement.getDiagramElementMapping() and getActualMapping(), org.eclipse.sirius.table.metamodel.table.DTableElement.getTableElementMapping(), org.eclipse.sirius.tree.DTreeElement.getTreeElementMapping()
- org.eclipse.sirius.viewpoint.Style.getDescription()
- org.eclipse.sirius.diagram.DDiagram.getDescription(), org.eclipse.sirius.table.metamodel.table.DTable.getDescription() and org.eclipse.sirius.tree.DTree.getDescription()

For remote models, these methods do not simply access to a reference as the target objects are not shared, then it is recommended to use local variable instead of multiple occurrences of those calls.

#### Interpreter access

Repeated calls to *org.eclipse.sirius.tools.api.interpreter.InterpreterRegistry.getInterpreter(object)* must be avoided. Note that the *IInterpreter* is the same for the whole *ResourceSet* and corresponding Sirius Session. If you already have this Session, you can use *org.eclipse.sirius.business.api.session.getInterpreter()*.

# **Chapter 7. Troubleshooting Guide**

This chapter provides information on resolving issues you might encounter when running Team for Capella. This section is suitable for all profiles.

## The Error Log View

To open the Error log view:

• Window > Show View > Other..., then search Error Log:

ile Edit Navigate Search Project Run Window Help Project Explorer S any string, ? = any character, \ = escape fc Show View > 1 Information Perspective > 2 Navigation > Perspective > 2 Navigation > Project Explorer Properties Semantic Browser Transfer Viewpoint Manager						📑 Show View
Image: Interpretation   Image: Interpretati	🛎 workspace - Capella					
Editor Appearance Appearance Appearance Show View Editor Appearance Show View Editor Appearance Show View Editor Appearance Perspective Mass Editing Mass Visualization Navigation Project Explorer Project Explorer Properties Semantic Browser Transfer Viewpoint Manager	File Edit Navigate Search Project Run	Window Help				erro
> 😇 In-Flight Entertainment System          Perspective       Image: Mass Editing         Navigation       Image: Mass Visualization         Preferences       Image: Mass Visualization         Properties       Image: Mass Editing         Semantic Browser       Image: Mass Editing         Image: Mass Visualization       Image: Mass Visualization         Image: Mass Visualization       Ima	🕼 Project Explorer 💥 📃 🗖	Editor >				✓ 🥟 General 🧖 Error Log
Other 🔓 Alt+Shift+Q. Q		Perspective > Navigation >	Mass Editing Mass Visualization Cutline Project Explorer Properties Semantic Browser Transfer	Alt+Shift+Q, O	$\rightarrow$	
			Other 🔓	Alt+Shift+Q, Q		Ор

• Or, click on the search icon and search Error Log:

		- 🗆 X
Help		
		Q i 🖻   🔳
	N	
Error log	5 ◄	
Error log Previous Choices		
	<b>~</b>	
Previous Choices	Serror Log (General)	
Previous Choices	Error Log (General)     Add additional information to Error Log	
Previous Choices	<ul> <li>Frror Log (General)</li> <li>Add additional information to Error Log</li> <li>Preferences (Java &gt; Compiler &gt; Errors/Warnings) - Open</li> <li>Preferences (Plug-in Development &gt; API Errors/Warning</li> </ul>	
Previous Choices	<ul> <li>Error Log (General)</li> <li>Add additional information to Error Log</li> <li>Preferences (Java &gt; Compiler &gt; Errors/Warnings) - Open</li> </ul>	

When there's a problem, the first thing to check is the error log:

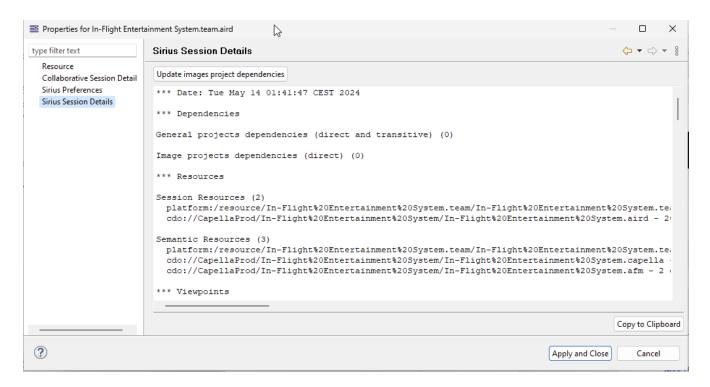
Unhandled event loop exception	org.eclipse.ui
Error while connecting to remote repository	fr.obeo.dsl.viewpoint.coll
Error while connecting to shared project	fr.obeo.dsl.viewpoint.coll
O Invalid license	org.eclipse.sirius

If errors are present, you can view the call stack and copy it:

📑 Even	t Details	_		×
Plug-in:	org.eclipse.ui			
Severity:	🥹 Error			_
Date:	14/05/2024, 00:34:40.189		Ŷ	
Message:	Unhandled event loop exception		Ð	F
Exception	n Stack Trace:			
at fr at fr at co at or at or	g.NullPointerException: Cannot invoke "org.eclipse.sirius.business.api.session.Session.getSiriusPrefe obeo.dsl.viewpoint.collab.ui.api.wizards.SelectSessionSettingsPage.savePreferences(SelectSessionS obeo.dsl.viewpoint.collab.ui.api.wizards.ConnectToRemoteWizard.performFinish(ConnectToRemot om.thalesgroup.mde.melody.collab.ui.navigator.wizard.MelodyConnectToRemoteWizard.performF rg.eclipse.jface.wizard.WizardDialog.finishPressed(WizardDialog.java:832) rg.eclipse.jface.wizard.WizardDialog.buttonPressed(WizardDialog.java:472) rg.eclipse.jface.dialogs.Dialog.lambda\$0(Dialog.java:619) rg.eclipse.swt.events.SelectionListener\$1.widgetSelected(SelectionListener.java:84) rg.eclipse.swt.widgets.TypedListener.handleEvent(TypedListener.java:252) rg.eclipse.swt.widgets.EventTable.sendEvent(EventTable.java:89) rg.eclipse.swt.widgets.Display.sendEvent(Display.java:4209) rg.eclipse.swt.widgets.Display.sendEvent(Widget.java:1043) rg.eclipse.swt.widgets.Display.runDeferredEvents(Display.java:4026)	ettingsl teWizar	Page.jav d.java:3	/a:1 52)
Session D	ata:			
	buildId=unknown sion=17.0.6			1
	dor=Eclipse Adoptium			
Rootl or	der constants: OS-win22 ARCH-v&6 64 WS-win22 NI -fr FR			•
?			Close	
	I TEATH FOR CADEIIA 12 SESSION CEOSING, EDGI SESSI CON, HIGESUI OUD, HIGESH, HIGESUI OUD, HIGESH, HIGESUI OUD, HIGESH,	00.00		

## **Sirius Session Details**

The Sirius Session Details is available in properties page of the .aird file of a Capella project with opened session (right-click > Properties):



This page contains information about resources, size, number of elements, number of representations, activated Viewpoints.

### **Collaborative Session Details**

The Collaborative Session Details is available in properties page of the .aird file of a Capella project with opened session (right-click > Properties):

	Collaborative Session Details	- Copy to Clipboard	
source			
Resource Collaborative Session Details         Server location:         localhost           Sirius Preferences Sirius Session Details         Server location:         2036           Connected as:         user1           Other connected users:         none           Connected user:         user1           Objects         locked by current user	Port number: 2036 Repository Name: CapellaProd Connector description: tcp://localhost.2036 Connected as: user1 Other connected users: none Connected user: user1 Objects locked by current user Implicit {eClass: oa::OperationalActivity, name: Root Operational Activity, id: d2b0e9ba-7e48-4508-aabc-b4ce64		
	4		•
		Consulta Clin	⇒ ¥ 8 9}

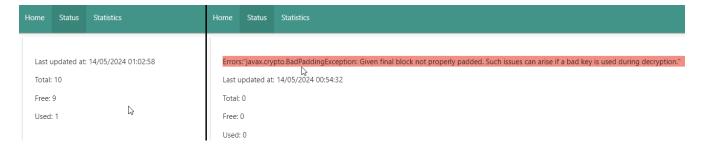
This page contains information about user, locked objects, connection.

### **Invalid License**

When there's an "invalid license" issue, you should check:

• The license server monitoring, in Status and Statistics tabs.For example, on the left you'll see the

status tab with no error, and on the right with an error:



• The License Server - Run job status and log, at the left the License Server is running but not at the right:

Build Executor Status		~	Build Executor Status		~
1 License Server - Run	<u>#8</u>	×	1 Idle		
2 Idle			2 Idle		
3 Idle			3 Idle		
4 Server - Run	<u>#13</u>	×	4 Server - Run	<u>#13</u>	×
5 Idle			5 Idle		

#### If a BadPaddingException is reported like here in the log:

!ENTRY fr.obeo.oo1500.oo17900.oo608300.app 1 0 2024-05-14 00:54:32.121 !MESSAGE message from client : IP:127.0.0.1 ID:Maxime|96-58-CF-FB-61-F8

!ENTRY fr.obeo.oo15oo.oo179oo.oo6083oo.app 1 0 2024-05-14 00:54:32.122

!MESSAGE Requesting license for IP:127.0.0.1 ID:Maxime|96-58-CF-FB-61-F8
fr.obeo.oo1500.oo17900.oo608300.0o4323300: javax.crypto.BadPaddingException: Given final block not properly padded. Such issues can arise if a bad key is
used during decryption.

- at fr.obeo.oo15oo.oo179oo.oo6083oo.Oo41186oo.decode(Oo41186oo.java:872)
- at fr.obeo.oo15oo.oo179oo.oo6083oo.Oo41186oo.getString(Oo41186oo.java:745)
- at fr.obeo.oo15oo.oo179oo.oo6083oo.Oo41186oo.requestLicense(Oo41186oo.java:180)
- at fr.obeo.oo15oo.oo179oo.oo6083oo.Oo41185oo.handleMessage(Oo41185oo.java:351)
- at fr.obeo.oo15oo.oo179oo.oo6083oo.Oo41185oo.run(Oo41185oo.java:282)
- at java.base/java.util.concurrent.ThreadPoolExecutor.runWorker(ThreadPoolExecutor.java:1136)
- at java.base/java.util.concurrent.ThreadPoolExecutor\$Worker.run(ThreadPoolExecutor.java:635)
- at java.base/java.lang.Thread.run(Thread.java:833)

Caused by: javax.crypto.BadPaddingException: Given final block not properly padded. Such issues can arise if a bad key is used during decryption.

 $\square$ 

- at java.base/com.sun.crypto.provider.CipherCore.unpad(CipherCore.java:859)
- at java.base/com.sun.crypto.provider.CipherCore.fillOutputBuffer(CipherCore.java:939)
- at java.base/com.sun.crypto.provider.CipherCore.doFinal(CipherCore.java:735)
- at java.base/com.sun.crypto.provider.AESCipher.engineDoFinal(AESCipher.java:436)
- at java.base/javax.crypto.Cipher.doFinal(Cipher.java:2205)
- at fr.obeo.oo1500.oo17900.oo608300.0o4118600.decode(0o4118600.java:868) ... 7 more

!ENTRY fr.obeo.co15oo.co179oo.co6083oo.app 4 0 2024-05-14 00:54:32.169

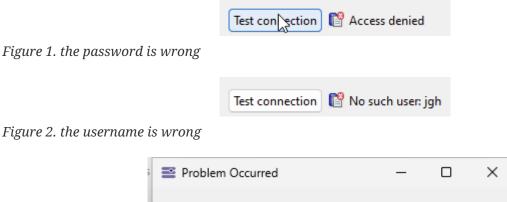
!MESSAGE javax.crypto.BadPaddingException: Given final block not properly padded. Such issues can arise if a bad key is used during decryption. [ERROR] javax.crypto.BadPaddingException: Given final block not properly padded. Such issues can arise if a bad key is used during decryption.

!ENTRY fr.obeo.oo15oo.oo179oo.oo6083oo.app 1 0 2024-05-14 00:54:32.170 !MESSAGE No token is available for IP:127.0.0.1 ID:Maxime MAC:96-58-CF-FB-61-F8 out of 0 tokens

• Stop the License Server - Run job

- Delete the .ols files in lic-server/OLS
- Re-extract the OLS\_xxx.zip in to have 4 .ols files in lic-server/OLS
- Start the License Server Run job
- Try to connect again with the Team for Capella client

### **Connection Issues**



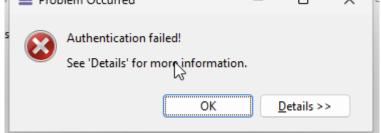


Figure 3. the username or the password is wrong

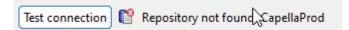


Figure 4. the repository name is wrong or the repository is stopped

Test connection Cannot connect to the described Repository.

Figure 5. the server is stopped or the hostname/port/connection type is wrong

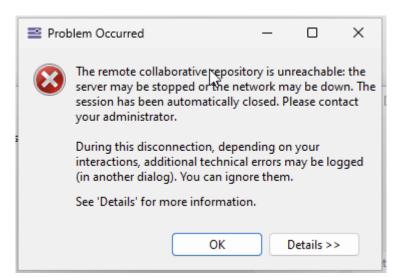


Figure 6. the server is stopped or the hostname/port/connection type is wrong

## **Stopped Server or Repository**

If the server or the repository is stopped:

- Check the Server Run Job status and its console log,
- launch Server List active repositories job and check the console log,
- check the status and logs of the latest Project D Import D xxx jobs,
- check the job configuration: some options can stop the repository or the server in the case of issue during backup:
  - -stopRepositoryOnFailure true (in default job configuration),
  - -closeserveronfailure true,
- analyze the job logs, most common issues:
  - $\circ\,$  a new add-on has been added in the client bundle without installing it on the server-side.
  - $\circ$  corrupted data (invalid representation descriptor, wrongly managed dangling/proxy reference).

## No More Responding Server

If in previous check (Stopped Server or Repository), server is still running, check:

- Backup Database job status and duration
- Project I Import xxx job (targeted repo) status and duration
- Capella/OpenJDK Platform binary processes in the Windows task manager:

		21%	~ 43%	0%	0%	
Nom	Statut	Processeur	Mémoire	Disque	Réseau	
> 🔤 capella.exe		0,6%	968,6 Mo	0 Mo/s	0 Mbits/s	
🛃 OpenJDK Platform binary		1,2%	564,1 Mo	0 Mo/s	0 Mbits/s	

- No responding clients, with longer than usual job duration or failed jobs, and high CPU/RAM consumption can indicate that Java XMX (and maybe RAM) must be increased for importer, server and/or client.
- Make sure that sum of all XMX (importer.bat, server.ini, lic-server.ini, Jenkins) is below the physical RAM amount.

## No More Responding Clients on Shared Client VM

If server issue is excluded (No More Responding Server):

- Try to disable "link with editor" capabilities 🔄 in Semantic Browser and other views.
- Reduce the number of open editors.

- Check the number of connected users.
- Check the number of launched Capella instance.
- Check the RAM amount of each Capella process in the Windows task manager.
- Check that there is no SWAP.
- Evaluate the xmx increase in capella.ini.

## Importer: Fail to Start the New CDOServer

If the importer fails with this error:

javax.xl.stream.XMLStreamException: ParseError at [row,col]:[1,1]

It means the target repository is stopped or does not exist.

## Job failing with wrong argument

If a job like "Server - List connected projects and locks" fails with an error message similar to

!MESSAGE port must be an integer java.lang.NumberFormatException: For input string: "-Dosgi.requiredJavaVersion=14" at java.base/java.lang.NumberFormatException.forInputString(NumberFormatException.java:68)

You should check the capella.ini or the exectued script file, as the "-vmargs" argument may have been deleted.